HITACHI

Software Manual

Diagram System for Windows® 510VE

SEE-3-121(A)

Software Manual

Diagram System for Windows® 510VE

First Edition, May 2020, SEE-3-121 (A)

All Rights Reserved, Copyright © 2020, Hitachi, Ltd.

The contents of this publication may be revised without prior notice.

No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission in writing from the publisher.

Printed in Japan.

IC (FL-MW2007)

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- Read this manual thoroughly and follow all the safety precautions and instructions given in this manual before operations such as system configuration and program creation.
- Keep this manual handy so that you can refer to it any time you want.
- If you have any question concerning any part of this manual, contact your nearest Hitachi branch office or service engineer.
- Hitachi will not be responsible for any accident or failure resulting from your operation in any manner not described in this manual.
- Hitachi will not be responsible for any accident or failure resulting from modification of software provided by Hitachi.
- Hitachi will not be responsible for reliability of software not provided by Hitachi.
- Make it a rule to back up every file. Any trouble on the file unit, power failure during file access or incorrect operation may destroy some of the files you have stored. To prevent data destruction and loss, make file backup a routine task.
- Furnish protective circuits externally and make a system design in a way that ensures safety in system operations and provides adequate safeguards to prevent personal injury and death and serious property damage even if the product should become faulty or malfunction or if an employed program is defective.
- If an emergency stop circuit, interlock circuit, or similar circuit is to be formulated, it must be positioned external to the programmable controller. If you do not observe this precaution, equipment damage or accident may occur when this programmable controller becomes defective.
- Before changing the program, generating a forced output, or performing the RUN, STOP, or like procedure during an operation, thoroughly verify the safety because the use of an incorrect procedure may cause equipment damage or other accident.
- This manual contains information on potential hazards that is intended as a guide for safe use of this product. The potential hazards listed in the manual are divided into four hazard levels of danger, warning, caution, and notice, according to the level of their severity. The following are definitions of the safety labels containing the corresponding signal words DANGER, WARNING, CAUTION, and NOTICE.

death or serious injury.



: Identifies precautions that, if not heeded, could result in death or serious injury.

: This safety label identifies precautions that, if not heeded, will result in



NOTICE

: Identifies precautions that, if not heeded, could result in minor or moderate injury.

: This safety label without a safety alert symbol identifies precautions that, if not heeded, could result in property damage or loss not related to personal injury.

Failure to observe any of the ACAUTION and NOTICE statements used in this manual could also lead to a serious consequence, depending on the situation in which this product is used. Therefore, be sure to observe all of those statements without fail.

The following are definitions of the phrases "serious injury," "minor or moderate injury," and "property damage or loss not related to personal injury" used in the above definitions of the safety labels.

Serious injury: Is an injury that requires hospitalization for medical treatment, has aftereffects, and/or requires long-term follow-up care. Examples of serious injuries are as follows: vision loss, burn (caused by dry heat or extreme cold), electric-shock injury, broken bone, poisoning, etc.

Minor or moderate injury: Is an injury that does not require either hospitalization for medical treatment or long-term follow-up care. Examples of minor or moderate injuries are as follows: burn, electric-shock injury, etc.

Property damage or loss not related to personal injury: Is a damage to or loss of personal property. Examples of property damages or losses not related to personal injury are as follows: damage to this product or other equipment or their breakdown, loss of useful data, etc.

The safety precautions stated in this manual are based on the general rules of safety applicable to this product. These safety precautions are a necessary complement to the various safety measures included in this product. Although they have been planned carefully, the safety precautions posted on this product and in the manual do not cover every possible hazard. Common sense and caution must be used when operating this product. For safe operation and maintenance of this product, establish your own safety rules and regulations according to your unique needs. A variety of industry standards are available to establish such safety rules and regulations.

NOTICE
 If the power to the PLC is turned on during the sequence cycle in which the counter coil is being energized from OFF to ON level, the counter coil will be energized normally, but the count may not be incremented. To avoid this, observe the following rules:
[1] Shut off the power to the PLC only when the coil is in a stable condition. Never change the coil's condition from OFF to ON during the power shut-off operation.
[2] Use an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) for protection against power outages.
(See page 1-35.)
 Master control might experience the following two problems when the same N coil exists multiple times in the same ladder sheet and the ON and OFF states of the N coil coexist.
 Regarding edge contacts, rising-edge contacts might always be detected, or edge contacts remain OFF and falling-edge contacts might never be detected. For this reason, do not use edge contacts when you place multiple N coils
 Normal coils are energized or de-energized in one sequence depending on the status of the N coil. Even if a coil is energized, it seems de-energized when you use a circuit monitor or the MCS to reference the value of the coil if the last N coil is not executed yet
(See page 1-39.)
 The number of a rising-edge contact and the number of a falling-edge contact must be different in the same program. If not, the program does not operate normally
(See page 1-45.)

Revision History

Revision No.	History (revision details)	Issue date	Remarks
А	First edition	May 2020	

PREFACE

This manual describes a variety of instructions that are used when creating ladder programs. The instructions used in ladder programs may be classified into two major groups: ladder instructions and arithmetic function instructions. Ladder instructions are used to control relay circuits, whereas arithmetic function instructions are used to perform arithmetic operations, such as addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.

<Related manual>

S10VE Software Manual Operation Ladder Diagram System for Windows® (manual number SEE-3-131)

<Trademarks>

- Microsoft[®] and Windows[®] are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.
- Ethernet® is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp.

CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1 LADDER INSTRUCTIONS	1-1
1.1 Ladder Programs	1-1
1.2 Operation Sequence of Ladder Programs	1-4
1.3 Ladder Program Instructions	1-5
1.3.1 Ladder program instructions	1-5
1.3.2 a-contacts	1-8
1.3.3 b-contacts	1-9
1.3.4 Rising-edge and falling-edge contacts	1-10
1.3.5 Operation result push, read, and pop	1-11
1.3.6 Operation result push + a-contact, read + a-contact, and pop + a-contact	1-11
1.3.7 Operation result push + b-contact, read + b-contact, and pop + b-contact	1-12
1.3.8 Block union parallel connection (ORB)	1-12
1.3.9 NOT	1-13
1.3.10 Coils	1-14
1.3.11 Set and reset coils	1-14
1.3.12 Comparison instructions	1-15
1.3.13 Specifying indices in ladder instructions	1-18
1.3.14 Circuits and steps	1-20
1.4 Register Statuses at a Reset, Power Recovery, and State Transition between STOP	1 01
and KUN	1-21
1.5 L Desisters weekle in ledden instructions	1-22
1.5.1 Registers usable in ladder instructions	1-22
1.5.2 Register numbers	1-24
1.6.1 An outling of the ladder watchdog timer's operation	1-05
1.6.2 Range of settable monitoring time values	1-03
1.6.2 Kange of settable monitoring time values	1-04
1.0.5 Error mormation presented upon ladder wDT errors	1-04
CHAPTER 2 ARITHMETIC FUNCTIONS	2-1
2.1 Functional Overview	2-1
2.2 Functional Specifications	2-3
2.3 Registers Used in Arithmetic Functions	
2.3.1 Registers usable in arithmetic functions	
2.3.2 Handling of bit registers	2-10
2.3.3 Relationships between bit registers and word registers	2-11
2.4 Inputs to Arithmetic Functions	2-12
2.5 Arithmetic Functions	2-17
2.6 Details on the Instructions	2-22
2.7 Ethernet Communication Instructions	2-173
2.7.1 Functional overview	2-173
2.7.2 Usage	2-175
2.7.3 Details on the instructions	2-185
2.7.4 Sample programs	2-206
SUPPLEMENT A CHECKING OUT THE AVERAGE SCAN TIME	Z-1
A.1 Check-out using the LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE	Z-1
A.2 Check-out using a ladder program	Z-2

FIGURES

Figure A-1	Scan Time-Indicating Circuit		Z-2	2
------------	------------------------------	--	-----	---

TABLES

Basic Instructions	1-5
Comparison Instructions	1-7
Arithmetic Function Instructions	1-7
Usable Registers 1	-22
Register Numbers 1	-24
System Registers 1	-46
Registers Usable in Arithmetic Functions	2-7
	Basic Instructions Comparison Instructions Arithmetic Function Instructions Usable Registers Register Numbers System Registers Registers Usable in Arithmetic Functions

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

CHAPTER 1 LADDER INSTRUCTIONS

1.1 Ladder Programs

The ladder program is a program that is created as a combination of ladder instructions (instructions relating to a- or b-contacts) and arithmetic function instructions (instructions for such operations as addition or subtraction).

Any ladder program is constructed from one or more units of programming each called a nesting coil or, simply, N-coil. Up to 256 N coils, numbered 00 through FF, may be created in a single ladder program. The N coil number 00 is called the master N coil and is executed as the main routine every time a sequence cycle occurs for the execution of the ladder program. Each of the N coil numbers 01 through FF is called a sub-N coil and is initiated as a subroutine from the master N coil or another sub-N coil.



The ladder program can operate only when it contains a proper combination of ladder instructions and arithmetic function instructions. Its operation starts from the left reference line in the ladder diagram and ends at the connection with the right reference line therein. The only ladder instruction that can be connected directly to the right reference line is an output instruction (i.e., a coil or arithmetic function instruction). The smallest unit of programming that can run as a ladder program is called a circuit. The maximum allowable size of circuit is 1000 rows times 12 columns (11 contacts plus 1 output).



If 11 or more contacts need to be AND-connected, the circuit may be wrapped around as shown below, provided that the circuit meets the restrictions described below.



<Restriction 1>

No parallel logic path in a circuit may be wrapped around and then AND-connected. As shown below, branch paths may not be formed before the asterisked (*) points.



<Restriction 2>

As shown below, branch paths may not be formed after the asterisked (*) point.



1. LADDER INSTRUCTIONS

1.2 Operation Sequence of Ladder Programs

Ladder programs run in the (ascending) order of specified circuit numbers.

Ladder program example:



The operation sequence in circuits is exemplified below. The operation sequence in any circuit proceeds from left to right. If a circuit contains a set of parallel logic paths, the operation sequence will not proceed to the next logic path until all the parallel paths have been processed.

The figure below shows the operation sequence that occurs in a sample circuit. The thick arrows in the circuit indicate the operation sequence.



1.3 Ladder Program Instructions

1.3.1 Ladder program instructions

Table 1-1 is a list of all basic ladder instructions that can be used in ladder programs.

(1) Basic instructions

One single basic instruction forms one single step in the ladder program, except when an index is specified as the register name. In the latter case, one single basic instruction forms two steps in the ladder program.

_			(1/2)
Instruction name	Symbol	Operation code	Function
a-contact start	Ηŀ	LD	Denotes the start of an a-contact. (The a-contact becomes ON when the value of a specified register is 1.)
a-contact series- connection	₽	LAND	Denotes the series connection of an a-contact with the preceding instruction.
b-contact start	¥	LDN	Denotes the start of a b-contact. (The b-contact becomes ON when the value of a specified register is 0.)
b-contact series- connection	₩	LANDN	Denotes the series connection of a b-contact with the preceding instruction.
Rising-edge contact	┨┫┝	EGP	Remains ON only during the sequence cycle in which the rising edge of an input is detected.
Falling-edge contact	┨╋┝╴	EGF	Remains ON only during the sequence cycle in which the falling edge of an input is detected.
Operation result push	-	SPS	Stores the result of the previous operation performed.
Operation result read	Ţ	SRD	Reads the operation result stored by an operation result push.
Operation result pop		SPP	Reads the operation result stored by an operation result push and then resets (clears) the stored operation result.
Operation result push + a-contact	┯╢╴	SPSAND	Stores the result of the previous operation performed and executes the a-contact.
Operation result read + a- contact	H	SRDAND	Reads the operation result stored by an operation result push and executes the a-contact.
Operation result pop + a- contact	ЧН	SPPAND	Reads the operation result stored by an operation result push, executes the a-contact with the obtained operation result, and then resets the stored operation result.
Operation result push + b-contact	╌╫╴	SPSANDN	Stores the result of the previous operation performed and executes the b-contact.

Table 1-1	Basic Instructions

_			(2/2)
Instruction name	Symbol	Operation code	Function
Operation result read + b-contact	⊢ ∦⊬	SRDANDN	Reads the operation result stored by an operation result push and executes the b-contact.
Operation result pop + b- contact	└ ∦¥	SPPANDN	Reads the operation result stored by an operation result push, executes the b-contact with the obtained operation result, and then resets the stored operation result.
Block union (parallel connection)	ŢŢ	ORB	Connects two logical blocks in parallel.
NOT	4	LNOT	Inverts an input and outputs the result.
Coil	-Ч	OUT	Produces an output in a specified register. The function of this coil varies with specified registers, as follows: T: ON-delay timer; U: One-shot timer; C: Up-down counter; N: Nesting coil; P: Process initiation coil.
Set coil	-S	OUTS	When the set coil is energized, it maintains the ON condition of the keep relay until the reset coil is energized.
Reset coil	-R	OUTR	Only a keep relay, whose generic register name is K, may be specified for the set or reset coil.

Table 1-1 Basic Ins

(2) Comparison instructions

One single comparison instruction forms three steps in the ladder program, except when an index is specified as the register name. In the latter case, one single comparison instruction forms four or five steps in the ladder program.

Instruction name	Symbol	Operation code	Function
Equal (EQU)	╺┨╶═┣╸	LEQU	Compare the registers specified as word, long word, or floating. When the condition is true, ON is output. When
Not equal (NEQ)	- ≠ -	LNEQ	the condition is false, OFF is output.Constants may be specified as the comparison data.
Greater than (GT)	->-	LGT	The most significant bit of a specified constant or variable (register content) is treated as the sign bit during comparison.
Greater than or equal (GE)	- ≥ -	LGE	
Less than (LT)	- < -	LLT	registers specified as long word or floating. (Example: XL0010, FL001)
Less than or equal (LE)	- <u><</u> -	LLE	(

(3) Arithmetic function instructions

One single arithmetic function instruction forms one to 54 steps in the ladder programs. For details on the arithmetic function instructions, see CHAPTER 2, "ARITHMETIC FUNCTIONS."

Instruction name	Symbol	Operation code	Function
Arithmetic function	- F -	_	Each of a variety of available arithmetic instructions is executed using registers and/or constants specified as word, long word, or floating.

1.3.2 a-contacts

Any a-contact becomes ON when the value of a specified register is 1 (ON).

(1) a-contact start (LD)

The a-contact start instruction becomes ON when the value of a specified register is 1 (ON). For example, in the circuit shown below, if the value of X0000 is 1 (ON), R000 will be set to 1 (ON).



(2) a-contact series-connection (LAND)

The a-contact series-connection instruction performs an AND operation on the value of a specified register and the result of the previous operation performed and, if the AND operation results in 1 (ON), becomes ON. For example, in the circuit shown below, if the values of X0000 and X0001 are both 1 (ON), R000 will be set to 1 (ON).



(3) a-contact parallel-connection (LD + ORB)

The a-contact parallel-connection instruction performs an OR operation on the value of a specified register and the result of the previous operation performed and, if the OR operation results in 1 (ON), becomes ON. For example, in the circuit shown below, if the value of X0000 or X0001 is 1 (ON), R000 will be set to 1 (ON).



1.3.3 b-contacts

Any b-contact becomes ON when the value of a specified register is 0 (OFF).

(1) b-contact start (LDN)

The b-contact start instruction becomes ON when the value of a specified register is 0 (OFF). For example, in the circuit shown below, if the value of X0000 is 0 (OFF), R000 will be set to 1 (ON).



(2) b-contact series-connection (LANDN)

The b-contact series-connection instruction performs an AND operation on the inverted value of a specified register and the result of the previous operation performed and, if the AND operation results in 1 (ON), becomes ON. For example, in the circuit shown below, if the values of X0000 and X0001 are both 0 (OFF), R000 will be set to 1 (ON).



(3) b-contact parallel-connection (LDN + ORB)

The b-contact parallel-connection instruction performs an OR operation on the inverted value of a specified register and the result of the previous operation performed and, if the OR operation results in 1 (ON), becomes ON. For example, in the circuit shown below, if the value of X0000 is 1 (ON) or that of X0001 is 0 (OFF), then R000 will be set to 1 (ON).



1. LADDER INSTRUCTIONS

1.3.4 Rising-edge and falling-edge contacts

The rising-edge contact $(\neg \uparrow \vdash)$ and falling-edge contact $(\neg \downarrow \vdash)$ remain ON only during the sequence cycle in which the rising edge or falling edge (respectively) of the previous operation's result is detected.

For details, see the description under "V -- edge contacts" in Section 1.5, "Registers."

Note: Any circuit in which an edge contact precedes another edge contact (as exemplified below) will result in an error during compilation and hence may not be created.

<Example>



1.3.5 Operation result push, read, and pop



(1) Operation result push (SPS)

The SPS instruction stores the result of the previous operation performed.

- (2) Operation result read (SRD) The SRD instruction reads the operation result stored by an SPS, SPSAND, or SPSANDN instruction.
- (3) Operation result pop (SPP)

The SPP instruction:

- Reads the operation result stored by an SPS, SPSAND, or SPSANDN instruction; and then
- Clears the stored operation result.
- 1.3.6 Operation result push + a-contact, read + a-contact, and pop + a-contact



(1) Operation result push + a-contact (SPSAND)

The SPSAND instruction stores the result of the previous operation performed and executes the subsequent a-contact with that result.

(2) Operation result read + a-contact (SRDAND)

The SRDAND instruction reads the operation result stored by an SPS, SPSAND, or SPSANDN instruction and executes the subsequent a-contact with the operation result read out.

(3) Operation result pop + a-contact (SPPAND)

The SPPAND instruction:

- Reads the operation result stored by an SPS, SPSAND, or SPSANDN instruction and executes the subsequent a-contact with the operation result read out; and then
- Clears the stored operation result.

In the above example circuit, when the values of X0000 and X0010 are both 1 (ON), R000 will be set to 1 (ON). When the values of X0000 and X0020 are both 1 (ON), R001 will be set to 1 (ON). When the values of X0000 and X0030 are both 1 (ON), R002 will be set to 1 (ON).

1. LADDER INSTRUCTIONS

1.3.7 Operation result push + b-contact, read + b-contact, and pop + b-contact



(1) Operation result push + b-contact (SPSANDN)

The SPSANDN instruction stores the result of the previous operation performed and executes the subsequent b-contact with that result.

- (2) Operation result read + b-contact (SRDANDN) The SRDANDN instruction reads the operation result stored by an SPS, SPSAND, or SPSANDN instruction and executes the subsequent b-contact with the operation result read out.
- (3) Operation result pop + b-contact (SPPANDN)
 - The SPPANDN instruction:
 - Reads the operation result stored by an SPS, SPSAND, or SPSANDN instruction and executes the subsequent b-contact with the operation result read out; and then
 - Clears the stored operation result.

In the above example circuit, when the value of X0000 is 1 (ON) and that of X0010 is 0 (OFF), R000 will be set to 1 (ON). When the value of X0000 is 1 (ON) and that of X0020 is 0 (OFF), R001 will be set to 1 (ON). When the value of X0000 is 1 (ON) and that of X0030 is 0 (OFF), R002 will be set to 1 (ON).

1.3.8 Block union -- parallel connection (ORB)

The ORB instruction performs an OR operation on parallel blocks in a multi-block circuit. For example, in the circuit shown below, when an OR operation on any given two of blocks 1 through 3 results in 1 (ON), R000 will be set to 1 (ON).



1.3.9 NOT

The NOT instruction inverts a given input and outputs the result. <When the input is 1 (ON)>

[Input] [Output] ON OFF

<When the input is 0 (OFF)>

[Input] [Output] OFF ON

The instruction that can be specified as an input to the NOT instruction is one of the following: the a-contact, b-contact, edge contact, comparison, and parallel connection. A NOT instruction with no input symbol may also be used.

<Inverting the result of an a-contact>

 \dashv

<Inverting the result of a b-contact>



<Inverting the result of an edge contact>



<Inverting the result of a comparison>



<Inverting the result of a parallel connection>



<NOT instruction with no input symbol>



Left reference line

1.3.10 Coils

Coils are used to output the result (ON or OFF) of the previous operation performed to a specified register. If a timer (T-register), one-shot timer (U-register), or a counter (C-register) is specified as the coil, it will operate as described under "T -- ON-delay timers," "U -- one-shot timers," or "C -- up-down counters," respectively, in Section 1.5, "Registers."

<When the condition remains ON right before a coil>



<When the condition remains OFF right before a coil>



This coil outputs a value of 0 (OFF) to Y0000.

1.3.11 Set and reset coils

Set coils turn on a given keep relay when the result of the previous operation performed is 1 (ON). The keep relay remains ON thereafter even if the operation result becomes 0 (OFF). Reset coils, on the other hand, turn off the keep relay that has been turned on by a set coil.

For more information, see the description under "K -- keep relays" in Section 1.5, "Registers."

1.3.12 Comparison instructions

There are the following six types of comparison instructions available:

- Equal (EQU)
- Not equal (NEQ)
- Greater than (GT)
- Greater than or equal (GE)
- Less than (LT)
- Less than or equal (LE)
- (1) Equal (EQU)

The EQU instruction outputs a value of 1 (ON) if the value of operand 1 equals that of operand 2. Otherwise, it outputs a value of 0 (OFF).

Operand 1 Operand 2 DW000, DW001

For the operands, you can specify registers and constants of the word, long word, or floating type. (*)

(2) Not equal (NEQ)

The NEQ instruction outputs a value of 1 (ON) if the value of operand 1 does not equal that of operand 2. Otherwise, it outputs a value of 0 (OFF).



For the operands, you can specify registers and constants of the word, long word, or floating type. (*)

(3) Greater than (GT)

The GT instruction outputs a value of 1 (ON) if the value of operand 1 is greater than that of operand 2. Otherwise, it outputs a value of 0 (OFF).



For the operands, you can specify registers and constants of the word, long word, or floating type. (*)

(4) Greater than or equal (GE)

The GE instruction outputs a value of 1 (ON) if the value of operand 1 is greater than or equal to that of operand 2. Otherwise, it outputs a value of 0 (OFF).



For the operands, you can specify registers and constants of the word, long word, or floating type. (*)

(5) Less than (LT)

The LT instruction outputs a value of 1 (ON) if the value of operand 1 is less than that of operand 2. Otherwise, it outputs a value of 0 (OFF).



For the operands, you can specify registers and constants of the word, long word, or floating type. (*)

(6) Less than or equal (LE)

The LE instruction outputs a value of 1 (ON) if the value of operand 1 is less than or equal to that of operand 2. Otherwise, it outputs a value of 0 (OFF).



For the operands, you can specify registers and constants of the word, long word, or floating type. (*)

(*) You can specify a constant for operand 2 only. The range of constants (integers) is -32768 to 32767 for the word type. The range is -2147483648 to 2147483647 for the long word type. The range is ±2-126 to ±2128 for the floating point type. The instructions compare the constants and the contents of registers assuming they are signed numbers.

Note 1: No comparison instruction may be connected directly to the right reference line (output).

<Example of a direct connection to the right reference line (output)>



- Note 2: If the value of an operand is the floating point type and a denormalized number (-1.175494E-038 (0x807FFFF) to 1.175494E-038 (0x007FFFFF) except for 0.0), the instructions assume the value of the operand as 0.0.
- Note 3: You cannot specify odd-number words for registers of the long word or floating type. Example: XL0010, FL001

1. LADDER INSTRUCTIONS

1.3.13 Specifying indices in ladder instructions

Of the ladder instructions available, such instructions as a-contact, b-contact, rising-/falling-edge contact, coil, and comparison accept specified indices.

• Indexing using the "base register (index register)" format

Execution register address = base register number + index register content (expressed in units of words)

This indexing method uses as the execution address the location that is identified by the content of the index register relative to the register number of the base register. The only register type that may be specified as the base register is bit in such

instructions as a-contact, b-contact, edge contact, and coil, and is word in comparison instructions.

The index registers specified in the above mentioned types of instructions are all word-type registers.

Example: X0020 (FW000)

In this example, if the content of FW000 is the value H0020, the resulting execution address is as follows: $X0020 + H0020 \rightarrow X0040$.

- Note 1: If the content of FW000 is such a value as H0FF0 or H1200, which will result in a value greater than XFFFF (i.e., the maximum value of X) when added to the number X0020, the normal operation of the instruction using the index is not guaranteed.
- Note 2: The execution register address is calculated for instructions other than comparison instructions in the following way:

Execution register address = base register number + index register content For comparison instructions, it is calculated as follows:

Execution register address = base register number + index register content × H0010 (hexadecimal)

Example: XW0000 (FW001)

In this example, if the content of FW001 is the value H0040, the execution register address is calculated as follows:

0000 (base register number) + H0040 (index register content) \times H0010 = XW400

[Note on compilation]

If the same base register is used for different coils, the coils are treated as the same coil even if the indices are different, resulting in a compilation error.

[Restrictions]

If one of the register names listed below is used as the coil, an index may not be specified. Disregarding this rule will result in an input error.

Function name	Register name
ON-delay timer	Т
One-shot timer	U
Up-down counter	С
Nesting	N
Process register	Р

1.3.14 Circuits and steps

It should be noted that, although the circuit shown below apparently consists of 14 steps in terms of the instructions, it actually consists of 15 steps because a start instruction is automatically added to the beginning of the circuit during compilation. In addition, the program below is stored and executed in the order of the encircled numbers given. The program portion enclosed in each box forms a step.



1.4 Register Statuses at a Reset, Power Recovery, and State Transition between STOP and RUN

	Register name	Status at a reset or power recovery	Status at a transition between STOP and RUN	
Bit registers	T-/U-contact and coil	Cleared	Remaining unchanged	
	C-contact and coil	Remaining unchanged	Remaining unchanged	
	К	Remaining unchanged	Remaining unchanged	
	S	Initialized	Remaining unchanged	
		(with initial value)		
	X, Y, R, M, A, N, P, E, V, Z, J, Q, LB, LR, LV	Cleared	Remaining unchanged	
Word and long-	T-/U-set value	Remaining unchanged	Remaining unchanged	
word registers	T-/U-count value	Cleared	Remaining unchanged	
	C-set value and count value	Remaining unchanged	Remaining unchanged	
	FW, DW, BD, LX, LM, LG	Remaining unchanged	Remaining unchanged	
	LW, LL, LF, IW, OW, HH	Cleared	Remaining unchanged	

1. LADDER INSTRUCTIONS

1.5 Registers

1.5.1 Registers usable in ladder instructions Table 1-4 is a list of all registers usable in ladder instructions.

						U				(1/2)
\setminus				Ladder symbols					Status after	
\setminus	Functio	n name	Register	ЧГ	1↑∟_	(-(5)-			reset or
						-()-		Compa- rison	– F –	power
\	External input		v							Cleared
1/0	External input		Λ	•				•		Cleared
1/U E	External output		Y	•	—	•	—	•	•	Cleared
	Internal register	r	R	•	1	•			•	Cleared
	Extension inter	nal register	М, А	•		•			•	Cleared
	Keep relay		K	•	_	—	•	•	•	Remaining unchanged
	ON-delay	Contact, coil	Т	•	_	•	_		•	Cleared
	timer	Set value	TS	—	_	—	_	•	•	Remaining unchanged
		Count value	TC	_	_	_				Cleared
	One-shot	Contact, coil	U	•	_	•			•	Cleared
	timer	Set value	US	—	_	_	_	•	•	Remaining unchanged
		Count value	UC	_	_	_				Cleared
S	Up-down counter	Contact, coil	CU	—	_	•	_	—	_	Remaining unchanged
nction		C	CD	—	_	•	_	_	—	Remaining unchanged
iary fu			CR	—	—	•	—	—	—	Remaining unchanged
l auxil			C0	•	_	—	_	•	•	Remaining unchanged
nterna		Count value	CS	—	_	—	_	•	•	Remaining unchanged
Ι		Count value	CC	—	_	_		•	•	Remaining unchanged
	Global link regi	ister	G		_		_			Cleared
	Nesting coil		NM	_	_		_	_	_	Cleared
	-	0		_	_	•	_	_	_	Cleared
			N0	•	—	—	—	•	•	Cleared
	Process register		Р		_	•	_		•	Cleared
	Event register		Е		_	•	_		•	Cleared
	Edge contact		V	_	•	—	—	•	•	Cleared
	Zee register		Ζ	-(*1)	_	-(*1)	_	-(*1)	-(*1)	Cleared
	System register		S		_	_	_			Initialized
	Shared-data reg	sister between	J		—	—	—			Cleared
	HI-FLOW and ladder		Q		—		—			Cleared

Table 1-4 Usable Registers

•: Usable register.

-: Non-usable register.

-									(2/2)
\setminus					Ladder	symbols			Status after
\setminus	Function name	Register		†	\bigcirc	- (s)-	Compa-		reset or
		nume	⊀ ⊭	⊣∔⊢		-(R)-	rison	┥ <u></u> ┝	recovery
	HI-FLOW inter-process register	HH	_			-	_	_	Cleared
	Extension internal register	LB		_	•				Cleared
	Converter-specific internal register	LR	•	_	•				Cleared
	Converter-specific edge contact register	LV	—	•		_	•	•	Cleared
	Input register (reserved for future use)	IW	—	_	_	_	•	•	Cleared
s	Output register (reserved for future use)	OW	—	_	_	_	•	•	Cleared
nction	Internal register	BD	—			_	—	•	Remaining unchanged
iary fu	Function data register	BW (*2)	—			_	—	•	Depending on BD
ıl auxil	Output register (reserved for future use)	DW	—	_	_	_	•	•	Remaining unchanged
Interna	Function work register	FW	_	l	l	_	•	•	Remaining unchanged
	Extension function work	LW	—	_	_	_		\bullet	Cleared
	register Long-word work register	LL	—	—	—	—	•	•	Cleared
	Single-precision floating- point work register	LF	—	—	—	—	•	•	Cleared
	Backup word work register	LX	—	_	_				Remaining unchanged
	Backup long-word work register	LM	—	—	—	—	•	•	Remaining unchanged
	Backup single-precision floating-point work register	LG	—	—	—	_	•	•	Remaining unchanged

Table 1-4 Usable Registers

•: Usable register.

-: Non-usable register.

(*1) Do not use Z-register although it does not result in a compilation error.

(*2) Accessed by indirect addressing.

Do not use Z-register although it does not result in a compilation error.

1.5.2 Register numbers

Table 1-5 is a list of all register numbers that can be used in ladder programs. As shown, the range of usable register numbers depends on the types of registers accessed by their generic register names.

(1/2)

	Desister	Register types accessed					
No.	name	Bit	Word	Long-word	Single-precision floating-point		
1	Х	X0000 to XFFFF	XW0000 to XWFFF0	XL0000 to XLFFE0	-		
2	Y	Y0000 to YFFFF	YW0000 to YWFFF0	YL0000 to YLFFE0	—		
3	R	R000 to RFFF	RW000 to RWFF0	RL000 to RLFE0	—		
4	М	M0000 to MFFFF	MW0000 to MWFFF0	ML0000 to MLFFE0	—		
5	Α	A000 to AFFF	AW000 to AWFF0	AL000 to ALFE0	—		
6	K	K000 to KFFF	KW000 to KWFF0	KL000 to KLFE0	—		
7	Т	T000 to T7FF	TW000 to TW7F0	TL000 to TL7E0	—		
8	TS	—	TS000 to TS1FF	—	—		
9	TC	—	TC000 to TC1FF	—	—		
10	U	U000 to U0FF	UW000 to UW0F0	UL000 to UL0E0	—		
11	US	—	US000 to US0FF	_	—		
12	UC	—	UC000 to UC0FF	—	—		
13	CU	CU00 to CUFF	—	_	—		
14	CD	CD00 to CDFF	—	—	—		
15	CR	CR00 to CRFF	—		—		
16	C0	C000 to C0FF	CW000 to CW0F0	CL000 to CL0E0	—		
17	CS	—	CS000 to CS0FF		—		
18	CC	—	CC000 to CC0FF		—		
19	G	G000 to GFFF	GW000 to GWFF0	GL000 to GLFE0	—		
20	NM	NM01 to NMFF	—		—		
21	NZ	NZ01 to NZFF	_	-	—		
22	N0	N001 to N0FF	NW000 to NW0F0	NL000 to NL0E0	-		
23	Р	P001 to P080	PW000 to PW080	PL000 to PL060	—		
24	Е	E0000 to EFFFF	EW0000 to EWFFF0	EL0000 to ELFFE0	_		
25	V	V000 to VFFF	VW000 to VWFF0	VL000 to VLFE0			
26	Z (*1)	_	_	_	_		
27	S	S0000 to SBFFF	SW0000 to SWBFF0	SL0000 to SLBFE0	_		

Table 1-5 Register Numbers

-: Not accessible.

	Desister	Register types accessed					
No.	name	Bit	Word	Long-word	Single-precision floating-point		
28	J	J000 to JFFF	JW000 to JWFF0	JL000 to JLFE0	—		
29	Q	Q0000 to QFFFF	QW0000 to QWFFF0	QL0000 to QLFFE0	—		
30	LB	LB0000 to LBFFFF	LBW0000 to LBWFFF0	LBL0000 to LBLFFE0	_		
31	LR	LR0000 to LR0FFF	LRW0000 to LRW0FF0	LRL0000 to LRL0FE0	_		
32	LV	LV0000 to LV0FFF	LVW0000 to LVW0FF0	LVL0000 to LVL0FE0	_		
33	IW	—	IW000 to IWFFF	IL000 to ILFFE	_		
34	OW	_	OW000 to OWFFF	OL000 to OLFFE	_		
35	BD	—	_	BD000 to BD1FE	_		
36	BW (*2)	_	BW000 to BW1FE	BL000 to BL1FE	_		
37	DW	_	DW000 to DWFFF	DL000 to DLFFE	_		
38	FW	—	FW000 to FWBFF	FL000 to FLBFE	_		
39	LW	_	LWW0000 to LWWFFFF	LWL0000 to LWLFFFE	_		
40	LL	—	_	LLL0000 to LLL1FFF	_		
41	LF	_	_	_	LF0000 to LF1FFF		
42	LX	_	LXW0000 to LXW3FFF	LXL0000 to LXL3FFE	_		
43	LM	_	_	LML0000 to LML1FFF	_		
44	LG	_	_	_	LG0000 to LG1FFF		

Table 1-5 Reg	gister Numbers
---------------	----------------

(2/2)

-: Not accessible.
(*1) Do not use Z-register although it does not result in a compilation error.
(*2) Accessed by indirect addressing.
X, Y EXTERNAL INPUT AND OUTPUT

Range of numbers	0000 to FFFF
Input/output range of remote I/O	0000 to 07FF

Each external input/output register is used to input or output signals via the external input or output module connected to the PCs.

- X: Receive input signals from external sources via the input module.
- Y: Send operation results from the ladder program to external destinations via the output module.

• Usage example

The circuit shown below outputs a signal to the Y00D6 of the output module when the X0095 of the input module contains a value of 1 (ON).



Register
nameR, AMLBRange of
numbers000 to FFF0000 to FFFF0000 to FFFF

1R, M, A, LB INTERNAL REGISTERS

These internal registers are used to pass operation results between ladder instructions. When the coil of a specified internal register becomes ON, its contact will also become ON simultaneously. In contrast, when the former becomes OFF, the latter will also become OFF simultaneously.

• Usage example

• Timing chart



All of the R, M, A, and LB registers are functionally the same.

K KEEP RELAYS

Range of numbers	000 to FFF
Settling-pulse width	At least 1 sequence cycle
When a set and a	Whichever coil comes
reset signal are input	later in the program has
simultaneously:	priority.

A keep relay has its contact closed (ON) when its set coil is energized (ON). This closed (ON) condition is maintained until its reset coil is energized (ON). This is true even when the power to the keep relay is OFF. If the set and the reset coil are energized at the same time, whichever coil comes later in the program has priority.

- (1) Reset-first circuit
 - Usage example



• Timing chart



If the set and reset coils are energized at the same time, (S) is executed within the sequence cycle and the keep relay has its contact closed (ON) until (R) is executed.

(2) Set-first circuit

• Usage example



• Timing chart



If the set and reset coils are energized at the same time, (S) is executed within the sequence cycle and the keep relay has its contact open (OFF) until (R) is executed.

	100-ms timer	10-ms timer (used by setting)
Range of numbers	000 to 1FF or 000 to 7FF	000 to 00F
Set value	0 to 65535 (0.0 to 6553.5 seconds)	0 to 65535 (0.0 to 6553.5 seconds)
Error	At least 100 ms + 1 sequence cycle	At least 10 ms + 1 sequence cycle
Settling-pulse width (*1)	At least 100 ms	At least 10 ms

T ON-DELAY TIMERS

(*1) The settling-pulse width stands for the minimum time period in which the contact to energize the coil of an ON-delay timer must remain closed (ON).

The contact of an ON-delay timer is not closed (ON) until the delay after the energization of its coil, which is specified by the set value, has elapsed. This set value may be specified in units of 0.1 second in the range 0.0 to 6553.5.

The first 16 registers T000 through T00F can be used as 10-ms timers by settings. These settings can be made by choosing [Utility] – [PCs edition] – [PCs edition] in the S10VE programming software product called the LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE (model S-7898-02). For information on how to operate the ladder diagram system, refer to the *S10VE Software Manual Operation Ladder Diagram System for Windows*® (manual number SEE-3-131).

• Usage example



In the circuit shown left, the lamp (Y0200) is not lit until the delay specified by the set value (two seconds) has elapsed after the push of the push button (X0020). Once the lamp is lit by holding down the push button after the push, it goes out when the push button is released Timing chart



Notes:

- If the coil is de-energized before the specified delay expires, the contact will not be closed (ON). In this case, when the coil is energized again, the timer will start counting up from 0.
- The count is incremented from 0 to 65535. When the count reaches 65535, it is reset for counting from 0 again.
- Where the ON-delay timer is used as a 100-ms timer, the detection of its coil's ON/OFF condition is performed at 100-ms intervals asynchronously with the ladder circuit's execution cycle, also called the sequence cycle (with 10-ms timers, it is done at 10-ms intervals). If the coil's ON condition lasts for less than 100 milliseconds, it will not be detected, resulting in no operation of the ON-delay timer. To ensure the operation of the timer, create a ladder circuit in a way that maintains the ON condition of the coil for at least 100 milliseconds.

1. LADDER INSTRUCTIONS

U ONE-SHOT TIMERS

Range of numbers	000 to 0FF
Set value	0 to 65535 (0.0 to 6553.5 seconds)
Error	At least 100 ms + 1 sequence cycle
Settling-pulse width (*)	At least 100 ms

(*) The settling-pulse width stands for the minimum time period in which the contact to energize the coil of a one-shot timer must remain closed (ON).

X0020

U020

• Usage example

When the coil of a one-shot timer is energized, its contact is closed (ON). This ON condition then lasts for the time period specified by the set value, which can be specified in units of 0.1 second in the range 0.0 to 6553.5 (0 to 65535 if it is specified from the PC used as a LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE).

In the circuit shown left, the lamp (Y0030) is lit by pushing the push button. Once the lamp is lit, it stays ON for the time period specified by the set value (2 seconds).





20

U020

)

Y0030

Notes:

- Detection of a one-shot coil's ON/OFF condition is performed at 100-ms intervals asynchronously with the ladder circuit's execution cycle, also called the sequence cycle. If the coil's ON condition lasts for less than 100 milliseconds, it will not be detected, resulting in no operation of the one-shot timer. To ensure the operation of the timer, create a ladder circuit in a way that maintains the ON condition of the coil for at least 100 milliseconds.
- Even if the coil of a one-shot timer is de-energized (OFF) before the time period specified by the set value expires, its contact (U-register) remains closed (ON) until it expires. That is, the one-shot timer continues counting up until the specified time period expires, regardless of the current ON/OFF condition of its coil.

C UP-DOWN COUNTERS

Range of numbers	$-\bigcirc - \qquad \frac{CU}{CD} \\ \frac{CD}{CR} \qquad 00 \text{ to FF}$
Set value	Count in the range 0 to 65535
Settling-pulse width (*)	At least 1 sequence cycle
When a set and a reset signal are input simultaneously:	Reset having priority
In the event of a power outage:	Non-volatile

- (*) The settling-pulse width stands for the minimum time period in which the contact to energize the coil of an up or down counter or a reset coil must remain closed (ON).
 - Usage example



An up-down counter is a combination of an up counter (CU) and a down counter (CD). Its count is incremented every time the up counter's coil is energized, and decremented every time the down counter's coil is energized.

The counter contact (C0) is closed (ON) when the count exceeds the set value. The reset coil (CR) is used to clear the count and open the counter contact (OFF).

CU: Up counter

- CD: Down counter
- CR: Reset coil
- C0: Counter contact
 - In the circuit shown left, the switch A (X0020) is used to count the number of balls that drop into the basket, and the switch B (X0021) is used to count the balls that drop from the basket; that is, the circuit is used to count the balls that are currently in the basket.
 - When the number of balls in the basket reaches 3 or greater, the lamp (Y0020) is lit. When the push button (X0022) is pushed, the count is zero-cleared and the lamp goes out.

• Timing chart



Notes:

- The up counter continues counting even when its count exceeds the set value. When the count overflows (i.e., it exceeds the value 0xFFFF), the counter starts counting from 0 again, the closed counter contact being opened (OFF).
- The down counter stops counting when its count reaches 0.

NOTICE

If the power to the PLC is turned on during the sequence cycle in which the counter coil is being energized from OFF to ON level, the counter coil will be energized normally, but the count may not be incremented. To avoid this, observe the following rules:

- [1] Shut off the power to the PLC only when the coil is in a stable condition. Never change the coil's condition from OFF to ON during the power shut-off operation.
- [2] Use an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) for protection against power outages.

1. LADDER INSTRUCTIONS

G GLOBAL LINK REGISTERS

Range of numbers 100

A global link register (G-register) is used in cases where OD.RING modules (option) are installed. These registers are provided as a means of exchanging interlock information between the interlocked CPUs. When the coil of a global link register is energized (ON) (or de-energized [OFF]) in one such CPU, the contact(s) with the same register number are closed (ON) (or opened [OFF]) in

• Usage example (where OD.RING modules are used)



the other such CPU(s).

[Operation]

- When the coil of G000 is energized (ON) (or de-energized [OFF]) in CPU#1, the a-contacts with the same number G000 are closed (ON) (or opened [OFF]) in both CPU#2 and CPU#3.
- When the coil of G100 is energized (ON) (or de-energized [OFF]) in CPU#2, the a-contacts with the same number G100 are closed (ON) (or opened [OFF]) in both CPU#1 and CPU#3.
- When the coil of G200 is energized (ON) (or de-energized [OFF]) in CPU#3, the a-contacts with the same number G200 are closed (ON) (or opened [OFF]) in both CPU#1 and CPU#2.



• Operation of the OD.RING modules

- The contents of the G-register area ranging from G000 to G0FF in CPU#1 are transferred to the same register areas in CPU#2 and CPU#3.
- The contents of the G-register area ranging from G100 to G1FF in CPU#2 are transferred to the same register areas in CPU#1 and CPU#3.
- The contents of the G-register area ranging from G200 to G2FF in CPU#3 are transferred to the same register areas in CPU#1 and CPU#2.

N NESTING COILS

Range of numbers	000 to 0FF
Maximum number of nesting levels usable	4

Nesting coils serve as a means of dividing one single sequence program into as many smaller modules as the number of plants to be controlled by that program. Of the available nesting coils, N000 is called the master N-coil, and each of N001 through N0FF is called a sub-N coil.

The master N-coil starts as each sequence cycle begins when the LADDER RUN/STOP switch on the CPU module is set to RUN. Sub-N coils are called from the master N-coil or other sub-N coils. For N coils, you can select either of two types of control. One is master control (NM) that de-energizes the edge contact and the coil that are being used when the N coil makes a transition from ON to OFF. The other is zone control (NZ) that maintains the previous status. In addition, N-coils can be nested in up to four levels. Any nesting in more than four levels will result in an error at the time of a program run.

Unlike other coils, the same N coil can exist more than once in the same ladder sheet.

<An example of master control using more than four levels of nesting>



Note: The master N coil (N-coil number 000) may not be used as a contact or coil. (If so used, the master N coil will cause an input error.)

(1) Master control (NM)

Master control has two operation modes depending on the coil that is de-energized when the N coil makes a transition from ON to OFF.

<Operation modes of master control>

Normal mode: This mode de-energizes the rising (falling) edge contact and the normal coil that are nested under the N coil that makes a transition from ON to OFF.

0-output mode: In this mode, the same effect as in normal mode is produced at the time of the master control coil's making a transition from ON to OFF state, plus any set and reset coils become OFF.

To change the operation mode, open LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE (model: S-7898-02). Click [Utility], [PCs edition], and then [PCs edition]. For details about the procedure, refer to the *S10VE Software Manual Operation Ladder Diagram System for Windows*® (manual number SEE-3-131).

• Usage example

• Timing chart

The following program exerts master control over N001 from N000:





(*) This period of execution de-energizes the coil used in N001 when NM01 makes a transition from ON to OFF.

NOTICE

Master control might experience the following two problems when the same N coil exists multiple times in the same ladder sheet and the ON and OFF states of the N coil coexist.

- Regarding edge contacts, rising-edge contacts might always be detected, or edge contacts remain OFF and falling-edge contacts might never be detected. For this reason, do not use edge contacts when you place multiple N coils.
- Normal coils are energized or de-energized in one sequence depending on the status of the N coil. Even if a coil is energized, it seems de-energized when you use a circuit monitor or the MCS to reference the value of the coil if the last N coil is not executed yet.

(2) Zone control (NZ)

Zone control has no operation mode.

• Usage example The following program exerts zone control over N001 from N000: • Timing chart





(*) Unlike the case of master control, this period of execution under zone control maintains the previously initiated condition of the coil used with N001 when NZ01 makes a transition from ON to OFF state.

P PROCESS REGISTERS

Range of numbers	001 to 080
Initiation method	Level start

A process register is used to initiate a program written in such a computer language as C or assembly language (hereinafter called a task) from the ladder program.

When energized, the coil specified with a process register (P-coil) triggers the execution of the identified task, which is identified by its specified number (task number). The CP of the CPU module executes tasks. Users can register tasks only in the CP.

<Assignment to process registers>

Classification	Number	Name	Description
User-created	P001	Initializing task	A task that is executed whenever the CPU module is manually reset or power-on reset. Assign a system initialization program to this number.
	P002 to P080	User task	Assign user-written programs to these numbers.

(1) Initiating only once when a given contact is closed (ON)

• Usage example



When X020 makes a transition from OFF to ON state, the task assigned to P020 is initiated only once.

- Task number in hexadecimal. In this example, the task numbered 32 is initiated.

• Timing chart



P020

- (2) Initiating repeatedly while a given contact is closed (ON)
 - Usage example



As long as X0020 remains closed (ON), the task assigned to P020 is initiated repeatedly.

• Timing chart



Notes:

- If an attempt is made to energize the P-coil for which a task is not registered, nothing will be executed.
- The tasks that can be initiated with a specified P-coil are those whose task numbers are in the range 1 to 128 (001 to 080 in terms of process register numbers). The tasks numbered 129 through 255 cannot be initiated with a specified P-coil.
- The CP of the CPU module executes tasks.
- If a specified P-coil is energized (ON) more than once during the execution time of the task registered with the same number as that P-coil's, these multiple task initiation requests will be met in the following way:

When the task is waiting for execution on the CPU (i.e., it is already initiated but not executed yet):

The task will be initiated only a second time after the first initiated execution has been completed.

When the task is in a state other than waiting for execution on the CPU:

- The task will be initiated only a second and a third time, if any, after the first initiated execution has been completed.
- After the ladder program issues a task startup request to the CP, it continues the operation even if the task is not started.

E EVENT REGISTERS

Range of numbers	000 to FFFF
Range of indicator display	000 to 01FF
Range of numbers usable for 4-channel analog and pulse counter I/O operations	0400 to 23FF

An event register is used to output event information, such as information on user errors. The event information output can be monitored by using the BASE SYSTEM/S10VE's event register monitoring function. When the value of one of registers E0000 to E01FF is 1 (ON), the applicable indicator on the CPU module is lit. When all the values of registers E0000 to E01FF are 0 (OFF), the indicators are extinguished.

However, the range of register numbers that are presented on screen by the above-mentioned event register monitoring function of the BASE SYSTEM/S10VE (model S-7898-02), and the range of register numbers that can be used to light the CPU module's indicator, are both from E0000 to E01FF.

As for the numbers 0400 through 23FFF, they can be used for input and output with the analog and pulse counter modules connected for remote I/O operations. To use them, proper settings must be made in advance by selecting [Utility] – [PCs edition] – [Analog counter] in the LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE (model S-7898-02). For information on how to operate the ladder diagram system, refer to the *S10VE Software Manual Operation Ladder Diagram System for Windows*® (manual number SEE-3-131).

Note: Not all types of available analog modules use event registers. For information on which type of analog module uses event registers, refer to instruction manuals on analog modules.

• Usage example



When the value of an event register is 1 (ON), the applicable indicator on the CPU module is lit. For details about the indicators to be lit when the values of multiple event registers are 1 (ON), refer to the *S10VE User's Manual General Description* (manual number SEE-1-001).

The event information output can be viewed by using the BASE SYSTEM/S10VE's event information display function:

Event register monitoring using the BASE SYSTEM/S10VE

BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Properties]		— П X
Project Opline Program Setting	PAS CDMS Debugger	
Project Online Program Secting	Module List	
PCsNo. (4columns) Comment (128char)	Error Log Display	•
	MCS	
	Display Performance	
	Event Register	
	Network Information	
	Ethernet Communication of Trace Log	•
	DHP Information	
	AutoSave	
Use C-mode		
_		
		PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192.192.192.1
BASE SVSTEM/S10VE - (Event Register Monito	r]	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192.192.192.1
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito	r]	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192.192.192.1
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito	r] RAS CPMS Debugger	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192.192.192.11, − □ × – ♂ ×
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Project Online Program Setting Register 012314567 [89 A B] C D E F	r] RAS CPMS Debugger Register 10 1 2 3 1 4 5 6 7 18 9 A B C D E F	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192.192.192.11,;; - - × - - - - - - - - - - - - -
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Project Online Program Setting Register 0123456789ABCDEF E0000 00000000000000000000000000000000	r] RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F E0100 000000000000000000000000000000000	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192.192.192.19.11, ;; - X - - - - - - - - - - - - -
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Project Online Program Setting Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F E0000 00000000000000000000000000000000	r] RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F E0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0110 0000 0000 0000 0000	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192.192.192.11, - - × _ - - × _ - - × _ - - × _ - - - -
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Project Online Program Setting Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F E0000 00000000000000000000000000000000	r] RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F E0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0110 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0120 0000 0000 0000 0000	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192.192.192.11,
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Image: Project Online Program Setting Register 0.12.3 4.5.6.7 8.9.A.B.C.D.E.F 5.000 0.000 <	r] RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F E0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0110 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0120 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0130 0000 0000 0000 0000	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192.192.192.11,;; - C × - B × Start Monitoring Close
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Image: Project Online Program Setting Register 0.12.3 4.5.6.7 8.9.A.B.C.D.E.F 5.000 E0000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0101 0.000	r] RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F E0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0110 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0120 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0130 0000 0000 0000 0000	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 122.192.192.11
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Image: Project Online Program Setting Register 0.1.2.3 4.5.6.7 8.9.A.B.C.D.E.F 5.000 E0000 0.0.0 0.0.0 0.0.0 0.0.0 0.0.0 E0101 0.0.0	r] RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0123456789ABCDEF E0100 00000000000000000000 E0110 0000000000000000000000 E0120 0000000000000000000000000000000000	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Image: Project Online Program Setting Register 0.12.3 4.5.6.7 8.9.A.B. C.D.E.F. 5.000 E0000 0.00	r] RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F E0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0110 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0120 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0120 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0120 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0130 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0140 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0150 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0150 0000 0000 0000 0000	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Image: Project Online Program Setting Register 0.12.3 4.5.6.7 8.9.A.B. C.D.E.F. E0000 0.000<	r] RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F E0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0110 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0120 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0130 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0140 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0150 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0150 0000 0000 0000 0000	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Image: Project Online Program Setting Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F E0000 0000	r] RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F E0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0110 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0120 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0130 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0140 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0150 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0160 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0170 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0180 0000 0000 0000 0000	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Image: Project Online Program Setting Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F E0000 0000	r] RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0.1.2.3 4.5.6.7 8.9.A.B C.D.E.F E0100 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0120 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0130 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0140 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0150 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0180 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0180 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0190 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Image: Project Online Program Setting Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F E0000 0000	r] RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0.1.2.3 4.5.6.7 8.9.A.B C.D.E.F E0100 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Project Online Program Setting Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 6000 0000	RAS CPMS Debugger RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0.1.2.3 4.5.6.7 8.9.A.B C.D.E.F E0100 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0180 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Project Online Program Setting Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 6000 0000	r] RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0.1.2.3 4.5.6.7 8.9.A.B C.D.E.F E0100 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0130 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0140 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0150 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0160 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0180 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Image: Project Online Program Setting Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 6000 0000<	r] RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0.1.2.3 4.5.6.7 8.9.A.B C.D.E.F E0100 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0120 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0130 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0140 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0150 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0160 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0170 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0180 0.000 <td< td=""><td>PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:</td></td<>	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Image: Project Online Program Setting Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0000<	r] RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0.1.2.3 4.5.6.7 8.9.A.B C.D.E.F E0100 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0120 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0130 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0140 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0150 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0160 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0170 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0180 0.000 <td< td=""><td>PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:</td></td<>	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Image: Project Online Program Setting Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0000<	r] RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0.1.2.3 4.5.6.7 8.9.A.B C.D.E.F E0100 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0120 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0130 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0140 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0150 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0160 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0170 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0180 0.000 0.000	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F E0000 ○○○ ○○○ ○○○	RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F E0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0110 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0120 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0140 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0150 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0160 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0180 0000 0000 0000 000	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Image: Project Online Program Setting Register 0.1.2.3 4.5.6.7 8.9.A.B.C.D.E.F E0000 0.0.0.0 <td>RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F E0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0110 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0120 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0130 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0140 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0150 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0150 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0160 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0160 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0180 0000 0000 0000 000</td> <td>PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:</td>	RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F E0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0110 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0120 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0130 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0140 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0150 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0150 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0160 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0160 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0180 0000 0000 0000 000	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Image: Project Online Program Setting Register 0.12.3 4.5.6.7 8.9.A.B. CD E F E0000 0.000 <td>RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F E0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0110 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000<!--</td--><td>PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:</td></td>	RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F E0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0110 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 </td <td>PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:</td>	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Project Online Program Setting Register 0.12.3 4.5.6.7 8.9.A.B. CD E F 6000 0.00 0	r) RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0.1.2.3 4.5.6.7 8.9.A.B C.D.E.F E0100 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E01100 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E01110 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E01110 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E01110 0.000	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Image: Project Online Program Setting Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F E0000 00000 0000 0000 <td>r) RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0.1.2.3 4.5.6.7 8.9.A.B C.D.E.F E0100 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0160 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0160 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0170 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0180 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0180 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E01100 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E01110 0.000 <</td> <td>PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:</td>	r) RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0.1.2.3 4.5.6.7 8.9.A.B C.D.E.F E0100 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0160 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0160 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0170 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0180 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0180 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E01100 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E01110 0.000 <	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Image: Project Online Program Setting Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F E0000 00000 0000 0000 <td>r) RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0.1.2.3 4.5.6.7 8.9.A.B C.D.E.F E0100 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0160 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 <td< td=""><td>PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:</td></td<></td>	r) RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0.1.2.3 4.5.6.7 8.9.A.B C.D.E.F E0100 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0160 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 <td< td=""><td>PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:</td></td<>	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Project Online Program Setting Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 6000 0000	r) RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0.1.2.3 4.5.6.7 8.9.A.B C.D.E.F E0100 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 <td< td=""><td>PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:</td></td<>	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Image: Project Online Program Setting Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 6000 0000	r) RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0.1.2.3 4.5.6.7 8.9.A.B C.D.E.F E0100 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E01100 0.000 0.000	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Image: Project Online Program Setting Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 6000 0000<	r) RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0.1.2.3 4.5.6.7 8.9.A.B C.D.E.F E0100 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 <td< td=""><td>PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:</td></td<>	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:
BASE SYSTEM/SIOVE - [Event Register Monito Image: Project Online Program Setting Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 6000 0000	r) RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0.12.3 4.5.6.7 8.9.A.B C.D.E.F E0100 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 E0110 0.000 0.000 <	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:
BASE SYSTEM/S10VE - [Event Register Monito Image: Project Online Program Setting Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F E0000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	RAS CPMS Debugger Register 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F E0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0110 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0120 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0130 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0140 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0150 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0150 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0160 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0170 0000 0000 0000 0000 E0180 0000 0000 0000 000	PCsNo:0001 Communication kind:Ethernet 192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:192:

V EDGE CONTACTS

Range of numbers 000 to FFF

An edge contact is classified either as a rising-edge contact $(\neg \uparrow \uparrow \neg)$ or a falling-edge contact and remains closed $(\neg \downarrow \downarrow \neg)$ only during the sequence cycle in which its rising edge or falling edge, respectively, is detected. None of the numbers shown left may be used for both a rising-edge contact and a falling-edge contact in the same program.

(1) Rising-edge contact

A rising-edge contact remains closed (ON) only during the sequence cycle in which its rising edge (a transition from OFF to ON state) is detected.

• Usage example

• Timing chart



T: Each is one single sequence cycle.

(2) Falling-edge contact

A falling-edge contact remains closed (ON) only during the sequence cycle in which its falling edge (a transition from ON to OFF state) is detected.

• Usage example

X0000 V000

R000





T: Each is one single sequence cycle.

NOTICE

The number of a rising-edge contact and the number of a falling-edge contact must be different in the same program. If not, the program does not operate normally.

S SYSTEM REGISTERS

Range of numbers 0000 to BFFF

System registers are read-only registers reflecting the system's operation performed or other things relating to the system.

Table 1-6 is a list of all available system registers.

No.	Register numbers	Register naming
1	S0000 to S000F	Arithmetic-function flag registers
2	S0010 to S001F	Ladder program control registers
3	S0020 to S002F	HI-FLOW application-instruction execution-result flag
		registers
4	S0030 to S00FF	(Reserved for future use by the system)
5	S0100 to S015F	Ladder program control counter
6	S0160 to S01FF	(Reserved for future use by the system)
7	S0200 to S020F	Time control registers
8	S0210 to S027F	(Reserved for future use by the system)
9	S0280 to S02EF	Time control registers
10	S02F0 to S02FF	(Reserved for future use by the system)
11	S0300 to S047F	Remote I/O status registers
12	S0480 to S053F	(Reserved for future use by the system)
13	S0540 to S057F	Optional-module status registers (D.NET)
14	S0580 to S08BF	(Reserved for future use by the system)
15	S08C0 to S08FF	Optional-module status registers (ET.NET)
16	S0900 to S093F	Sequence cycle time
17	S0940 to S097F	Ladder execution-time registers
18	S0980 to S09BF	Optional-module status registers (D.NET)
19	S09C0 to S09FF	Ethernet communication result flag registers
20	S0A00 to S0ADF	Optional-module status registers (J.NET)
21	S0AE0 to S0BEF	(Reserved for future use by the system)
22	S0BF0 to S0BFF	CPU status registers
23	S0C00 to S0CFF	Configuration control registers
24	S0D00 to S0EFF	Option module status output
25	S0F00 to S0FFF	Optional parameter settings output registers
26	S1000 to S2FFF	(Reserved for future use by the system)
27	S3000 to S31FF	Optional-module installation status output registers
28	S3200 to SAFFF	(Reserved for future use by the system)
29	SB000 to SBFFF	For users

Table 1-6 System Registers

(1) Arithmetic-function flag registers

Arithmetic-function flag registers indicate the set/reset statuses of predefined flags that occur upon the execution of system arithmetic-function instructions. These registers cannot be referenced from the ladder circuit monitor and MCS functions (if an attempt is made to do so, the registers are always displayed as "OFF").



(2) Ladder program control registers





Note: None of the above bit registers S0010, S0011, S0012, and S0013 become ON in the event of a power outage.

(3) HI-FLOW application-instruction execution-result flag registers HI-FLOW application-instruction execution-result flag registers indicate the statuses of

predefined flags that occur upon the execution of HI-FLOW application instructions.



(4) Ladder program control registers

Ladder program control registers are counters that can be used in sequence control.



- All the above counters start counting from 0 again when they overflow.
- Any of the above counters will have an error of approximately ±10% because their precision depends on interrupts handled by the operating system (OS).

(5) Time control registers

Time control registers are provided as a means of controlling the setting of current time in the LPU module. They are used when setting the current time in the CPU module.



(6) Time setting registers

Time setting registers are used to store values indicating the year, month, day of month, hours, minutes, seconds, and day of week. When you make time settings in the CPU module, store time information in these registers. Data stored in these registers must be in binary format.

(MSB))			(LSB)				
	215	$2^{8} 2^{7}$	2^{0}	_				
SW0280	Unused		Seconds					
SW0290	Unused		Minutes					
SW02A0	Unused		Hours					
SW02B0	Unused	Da	ay of month					
SW02C0	Unused		Month					
SW02D0		Year						
SW02E0	Unused	D	ay of week					

Seconds: Must be in the range 0 to 59. Minutes: Must be in the range 0 to 59. Hours: Must be in the range 0 to 23. Day of month: Must be in the range 1 to 31. Month: Must be in the range 1 to 12. Year: Must be in the range 1970 to 2069. Day of week: Must be in the range 1 to 7.

(1: Sun; 2: Mon; 3: Tue; 4: Wed; 5: Thu; 6: Fri; 7: Sat)

(7) Remote I/O status registers

Remote I/O status registers present remote I/O station information, such as station registered or not, timeout error detected or not, and fuse blown or not.

<Register assignment>

S0300	Registered stations	• All stations that are currently connected to the communication line and that have thus far responded normally at least once have their associated registers set to 1. (*)
S0380	Timed-out stations	• All registered stations in which a timeout error has been detected have their associated registers set to 1. (*)
S0400	Fuse-blown stations	• All registered stations in which a fuse-blown condition (DO module fuse blown) has been detected have their associated registers set to 1. (*)
S047F		(*) One-to-one correspondence between stations and bits:

No.	X- or Y-number	Registered station	Timed-out station	Fuse-blown station
0	0000 to 00F	S0300	S0380	S0400
1	0010 to 01F	S0301	S0381	S0401
2	0020 to 02F	S0302	S0382	S0402
3	0030 to 03F	S0303	S0383	S0403
4	0040 to 04F	S0304	S0384	S0404
5	5	5	5	5
124	07C0 to 7CF	\$037C	S03FC	S047C
125	07D0 to 7DF	S037D	S03FD	S047D
126	07E0 to 7EF	S037E	S03FE	S047E
127	07F0 to 7FF	S037F	S03FF	S047F

(8) Optional-module status registers (ET.NET)

These optional-module status registers are used to store error information on errors detected in each ET.NET module (main module or submodule). For details, refer to the S10VE User's Manual Option ET.NET (LQE260-E) (manual number SEE-1-105).

(MSB)		(LSB)
	215	2^{0}
SW08C0	MAIN CH1 error information	
SW08D0	MAIN CH2 error information	
SW08E0	SUB CH1 error information	
SW08F0	SUB CH2 error information	

(9) Sequence-cycle scan-time registers

Sequence-cycle scan-time registers are used to store the result of measurements of sequence cycles.



(*) The above average value is not stored in place until the 16th measurement is completed.

(10) Ladder execution-time registers

Ladder execution-time registers are used to store the result of measurements of ladder execution times. Where HI-FLOW is used, the ladder and the HI-FLOW execution time are added together and the result is stored in place.



(*) The above average value is not stored in place until the 16th measurement is completed.

(11) Optional-module status registers (D.NET)

These optional-module status registers are used to store error information on errors detected in each D.NET module (one of channels 0 through 3). For details, refer to the *S10VE User's Manual Option D.NET (LQE770-E)* (manual number SEE-1-103).



(12) Ethernet communication result flag registers

Ethernet communication result flag registers are used to store special flags for indicating the result of execution of Ethernet communication instructions.

Execution results are flagged in the system registers S09C0 through S09EF according to the management numbers, which are predefined in one-to-one correspondence with all available sockets. When the execution of an Ethernet communication instruction is terminated normally or abnormally, the result is flagged by setting the system register associated with the management number to 0 or 1, respectively.

Registe	er type	Management	Domoulto				
Word	Bit	number	Kemarks				
	S09C0	1					
	S09C1	2					
SW09C0			Provided for CPU Ethernet communications.				
	S09CE	15					
	S09CF	16					
	S09D0	17					
	S09D1	18	Drovided for ET NET				
SW09D0			(main module) Ethernet				
	S09DE	31	communications				
	S09DF	32					
	S09E0	33					
	S09E1	34	Duesside d few ET NET				
SW09E0			(submodule) Ethernet				
	S09EE	47	communications				
	S09EF	48					

(13) Optional-module status registers (J.NET)

These optional-module status registers are used to store error information on errors detected in each module (main or submodule). For details, refer to the *S10VE User's Manual Option J.NET (LQE540-E)* (manual number SEE-1-102).



(14) CPU status registers

CPU status registers indicates the current state of the CPU.



(MSB))																(LSB)
	215	2^{14}	213	2^{12}	2^{11}	2^{10}	29	28	2^{7}	2^{6}	25	24	2 ³	2^{2}	2^{1}	20	
SW0BF0	1/0	1/0	*	1/0	1/0	*	1/0	*	1/0	1/0	1/0	1/0	*	1/0	1/0	1/0	Ī
Bit No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	-
* Each of these bits is reserved for future extension.																	

Dit No	Dit register No	Meanin	gs of bits					
DII NO.	Dit legister no.	ON (=1)	OFF (=0)					
0	S0BF0	Currently in ladder STOP state.	Currently in ladder RUN state.					
1	S0BF1	Simulation currently in process.	Currently running normally.					
2	S0BF2	(Reserved for t	future extension)					
3	S0BF3	Protection switch currently in ON state.	Protection switch currently in OFF state.					
4	S0BF4	Remote I/O operation currently in progress.	Remote I/O operation currently stopped.					
5	S0BF5	(Reserved for t	future extension)					
6	S0BF6	Ladder-rewriting process currently	Ladder-rewriting process completed.					
		in progress.						
7	S0BF7	(Reserved for future extension)						
8	S0BF8	The voltage of the primary battery has dropped.	The primary battery is normal.					
9	S0BF9	Timed-out station existent.	No timed-out station existent.					
А	S0BFA	Fuse-blown station existent.	No fuse-blown station existent.					
В	S0BFB	Optional-module error (*) detected.	No optional-module error (*) detected.					
С	S0BFC	(Reserved for t	future extension)					
D	S0BFD	Zero-cleared in a general (power-or	n) reset (GR) or manual/remote reset.					
Е	S0BFE	The HP system tasks are inactive.	The HP system tasks are being					
			performed successfully.					
F	SOBFF	CPMS is inactive (the CP went down).	CPMS is active (the CP is running normally).					

(*) The optional-module error is a parity error detected during accessing the internal memory of the optional module from the CPU.

(15) Configuration control registers

These registers store the change requests that are handled by configuration control.

<Bit configuration for configuration control>

(MSB))																(LSB)
	2^{15}	2^{14}	2^{13}	2^{12}	2^{11}	2^{10}	29	28	2^{7}	2^{6}	25	2^{4}	2 ³	2^{2}	2^{1}	2^{0}	
SW0C00	1/0	*	*	1/0	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	
SW0C10	1/0	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	1/0*	*	*	*	
Bit No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	А	В	С	D	Е	F	•
	* For	futu	re exp	oansio	on												

S0C00 to S0C0F

Dit No	Bit register	Meanings of bits									
DIL NO.	No.	ON (=1)	ON (=1)								
0	S0C00	The CP is completely started.	The CP is being started.								
1	S0C01	For future	expansion								
2	S0C02	For future	expansion								
3	S0C03	Clearance of system registers is	Startup is in progress.								
		completed.									
4	S0C04	For future	For future expansion								
5	S0C05	For future expansion									
6	S0C06	For future expansion									
7	S0C07	For future	expansion								
8	S0C08	For future	expansion								
9	S0C09	For future	expansion								
А	S0C0A	For future	expansion								
В	S0C0B	For future	expansion								
С	S0C0C	For future	expansion								
D	S0C0D	For future	expansion								
Е	S0C0E	For future	expansion								
F	S0C0F	For future expansion									

1. LADDER INSTRUCTIONS

Dit No	Bit register	Meaning	gs of bits							
DII INO.	No.	ON (=1)	ON (=1)							
0	S0C10	The HP tasks stopped due to an error.	Normal operation							
1	S0C11	For future expansion								
2	S0C12	For future	For future expansion							
3	S0C13	For future	For future expansion							
4	S0C14	For future	expansion							
5	S0C15	For future expansion								
6	S0C16	For future expansion								
7	S0C17	For future	expansion							
8	S0C18	For future	expansion							
9	S0C19	For future	expansion							
А	S0C1A	For future	expansion							
В	S0C1B	For future	expansion							
С	S0C1C	For future	expansion							
D	S0C1D	For future	expansion							
Е	S0C1E	For future	expansion							
F	S0C1F	For future	For future expansion							

S0C10 to S0C1F (for system use only, not allowed to be rewritten)

(MSB) 215 2^{0} SW0C20 Sequence cycle time (ms) SW0C30 WDT monitor time (ms) SW0C40 For future expansion SW0C50 For future expansion SW0C60 Sequence cycle accumulation counter SW0C70 For future expansion : : SW0CF0 For future expansion

(LSB)

(16) Option module status output registers

These registers store the operation status of the option modules.



<Bit configuration of the option module status output registers>

(MSB)																	(LSB)
	215	214	213	2^{12}	2^{11}	210	29	28	27	26	25	24	2 ³	2 ²	21	20	
	1/0	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	
Bit No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	А	В	С	D	Е	F	
	* For	futur	e exp	ansio	n												

Bit No.	Meanings of bits									
DIT NO.	ON (=1)	ON (=1)								
0	Inactive due to a module error	Status other than inactive due to								
		a module error								
1	For future e	For future expansion								
:	:									
:	:	:								
F	For future e	expansion								

1. LADDER INSTRUCTIONS

(17) Option module parameter setting output registers

These registers store the validity of the option module parameter settings and whether the written settings are normal. Register the validity and correctness of the option module parameter settings in the option module parameter area in the memory of the CPU module with one of the preset case numbers by using the applicable tool for the target option module. You can register a maximum of 10 cases.

<Option module setting parameter area>



Dit No	Bit register	Meanings of bits		
DIL NO.	No.	ON (=1) ON (=1)		
0	S0F00	Parameter 1 setting is valid.	Parameter 1 setting is invalid.	
1	S0F01	Parameter 2 setting is valid.	Parameter 2 setting is invalid.	
2	S0F02	Parameter 3 setting is valid.	Parameter 3 setting is invalid.	
3	S0F03	Parameter 4 setting is valid.	Parameter 4 setting is invalid.	
4	S0F04	Parameter 5 setting is valid.	Parameter 5 setting is invalid.	
5	S0F05	Parameter 6 setting is valid.	Parameter 6 setting is invalid.	
6	S0F06	Parameter 7 setting is valid.	Parameter 7 setting is invalid.	
7	S0F07	Parameter 8 setting is valid.	Parameter 8 setting is invalid.	
8	S0F08	Parameter 9 setting is valid.	Parameter 9 setting is invalid.	
9	S0F09	Parameter 10 setting is valid.	Parameter 10 setting is invalid.	
А	S0F0A	For future expansion		
В	S0F0B	For future expansion		
С	S0F0C	For future expansion		
D	S0F0D	For future expansion		
E	S0F0E	For future expansion		
F	SOFOF	For future expansion		

S0F00 to S0F0F

1. LADDER INSTRUCTIONS

Dit No	Bit register No.	Meanings of bits				
$\mathbf{D}\mathbf{I}\mathbf{I}\mathbf{N}0$.		ON (=1)	ON (=1)			
0	S0F10	Parameter 1 write error	Parameter 1 write is successful			
1	S0F11	Parameter 2 write error	Parameter 2 write is successful			
2	S0F12	Parameter 3 write error	Parameter 3 write is successful			
3	S0F13	Parameter 4 write error	Parameter 4 write is successful			
4	S0F14	Parameter 5 write error	Parameter 5 write is successful			
5	S0F15	Parameter 6 write error	Parameter 6 write is successful			
6	S0F16	Parameter 7 write error	Parameter 7 write is successful			
7	S0F17	Parameter 8 write error	Parameter 8 write is successful			
8	S0F18	Parameter 9 write error	Parameter 9 write is successful			
9	S0F19	Parameter 10 write error	Parameter 10 write is successful			
А	S0F1A	For future expansion				
В	S0F1B	For future expansion				
С	S0F1C	For future expansion				
D	S0F1D	For future expansion				
Е	S0F1E	For future expansion				
F	S0F1F	For future expansion				

S0F10 to S0F1F

(18) Optional-module installation status output registers

These registers are used to store the implementation status of each option module. For an optional module that is installed, 1 is output to the corresponding bit.

Optional module	Module number	Bit register
OD.RING	MAIN	S3010
	SUB	S3011
FL.NET	MAIN	S3020
	SUB	S3021
J.NET	MODULEx	S303x
D.NET	MODULEx	S304x
ET.NET	MAIN	S30E1
	SUB	S30E2

x: Module number
LR, LV LADDER CONVERTER-SPECIFIC WORK REGISTERS

Range of numbers	0000 to 0FFF
------------------	--------------

These work registers are used by the ladder program converter during converting S10/2 α Series' or S10mini Series' downward-sloping-rung ladder programs into normalrung ladder format. Users are advised not to use these registers. The LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE does not have a function that directly converts a ladder program from the S10/2 α -series or S10mini-series format to the S10VE format. However, it can be used for internal registers. LR: Used for contacts or coils. LV: Used for edge contacts.

• Usage example



1.6 Ladder Watchdog Timer

The ladder watchdog timer is used to monitor whether the execution of a ladder and any HI-FLOW process is ended within a user-set time period, called a monitoring time. If the execution is not ended within the monitoring time, it results in a ladder program watchdog timeout error (hereinafter simply called a ladder WDT error) and the following steps are automatically performed:

- The CPU's ERR LED indicator is lit, detailed information on the error is recorded, and then the CPU is stopped.
- Ladder programs, HI-FLOW, remote I/O communications, and other HP tasks stop.
- The PCsOK signal and the CPU OK signal are set to OFF.
- 1.6.1 An outline of the ladder watchdog timer's operation

<Normal operation>

As shown below, as long as a ladder process and, if HI-FLOW is used, a HI-FLOW process as well are ended within the set monitoring time, no ladder WDT error will occur, because the ladder WDT is reset when a sequence cycle interrupt is generated.



<Operation when a timeout is detected>

If a ladder process and, if HI-FLOW is used, a HI-FLOW process as well are not ended within the set monitoring time, due to, for instance, the occurrence of an endless loop, the ladder WDT signals a timeout and this timeout is detected as a ladder WDT error, resulting in the immediate termination of the ladder and HI-FLOW processes.



1. LADDER INSTRUCTIONS

1.6.2 Range of settable monitoring time values

The WDT's monitoring time can be set to any value within the range shown below. At shipment, it is set to the default value 2000 (ms). Range of settable values: 50 to 10000 (ms) Notes:

- When you change the length of monitoring time, specify a sufficiently large value compared to the actually required length of time considering the processing time for the ladder program and the HI-FLOW program, and the environment that is specific to the user. The required grace time depends on the configuration of the system.
- The ladder WDT is reset at the end of each sequence cycle. Therefore, if the monitoring time is set to a value smaller than the set value of sequence cycle, a ladder WDT error could occur during the normal operation of the ladder. For this reason, you cannot specify monitoring time that is shorter than a sequence cycle.

1.6.3 Error information presented upon ladder WDT errors

When a ladder WDT error occurs, the ERR LED indicator of the CPU module comes on. This ladder WDT error can be distinguished from other types of error by using the BASE SYSTEM/S10VE's error log display function. A ladder WDT error, when detected, is always notified by displaying the error code "05C70000" and message "Ladder watchdog-timer timeout error" on the BASE SYSTEM/XR1000. For information on how to operate the BASE SYSTEM/S10VE, refer to the *S10VE User's Manual General Description* (manual number SEE-1-001).

CHAPTER 2 ARITHMETIC FUNCTIONS

2.1 Functional Overview

If you want to carry out arithmetic operations in a ladder program, use arithmetic functions. They will simplify your programming work.

• Operation of arithmetic functions [Example circuit]





The above functions are executed during each sequence cycle as long as the input condition is met.

[Operation]

(1) Parameters

Each arithmetic function, assigned a unique name signifying its operation, takes one or more parameters. Registers and constants can be specified as parameters to arithmetic functions.

(2) Operation

Arithmetic functions are initiated during each sequence cycle as long as the coil remains energized (ON). If you want to initiate an arithmetic function only once when the coil makes a transition from OFF to ON state or from ON to OFF state, use the function in conjunction with a rising-edge or a falling-edge contact, respectively.

Example 1: Using an arithmetic function together with a rising-edge contact:







2.2 Functional Specifications

(1) General makeup of arithmetic functions



[1] Function name: Name of arithmetic function.

[2] Parameters: Each is a register or constant to be operated on.

(2) Data formats

The types of data that can be used with arithmetic functions are word, long-word, and floating:

• Word

Each piece of word data is a signed 16-bit single-precision integer. In the word format, each bit is given a bit number, as shown below.

(MSB)																	(LSB)
Bit number…	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	_
	215	214	213	212	211	210	29	28	27	26	25	24	2 ³	2 ²	21	20	-

The range of allowable word data is as follows:

In decimal: -32768 to +32767

In hexadecimal: H8000 to H7FFF, where the letter "H" denotes that the number which follows is in hexadecimal notation.

- Note 1: Bit registers, such as X0000 and R123, are handled as word data, where only the LSB (least significant bit) is valid as data. For details, see Subsection 2.3.2, "Handling of bit registers."
- Note 2: The values (counts) of ON-delay timers (T), one-shot timers (U), and up-down counters (C) (TC***, UC***, CC***:**=number) are all handled as word data. The same is true with their set values (TS***, US***, CS***:**=number).

• Long-word

Each piece of long-word data is a signed 32-bit double-precision integer. In the long-word format, each bit is given a bit number, as shown below.



The range of allowable long-word data is as follows: In decimal: -2147483648 to +2147483647 In hexadecimal: H80000000 to H7FFFFFF

• Floating

Each piece of floating data is a 32-bit single-precision floating-point number. Floating data has the following bit configuration:

2 ³¹	2 ³⁰	2 ²⁹	2^{28}	2^{27}	2^{26}	2 ²⁵	2^{24}	2 ²³	2^{22}	2^{21}	2^{20}				2 ⁹	28	2^{7}	26	2 ⁵	2 ⁴	2 ³	2^{2}	2 ¹	2^{0}
												•	•	•										
t.																								
Exponent														Man	tissa	ı								

Sign of mantissa (0: Positive; 1: Negative)

The range of allowable floating data is as follows:

0, $\pm 2^{-126}$ to $\pm 2^{128}$

If one of the following errors occurs in a floating-point arithmetic operation, it is notified as described below.

Invalid operation: Of the operation result flag bits provided, the E-bit is set to 1. The content of the register to store operation results remains unchanged.

Division by zero: Of the operation result flag bits provided, the E-bit is set to 1. The content of the register to store operation results remains unchanged.

Overflow: The maximum finite number that can be represented internally as an absolute value (±3.402823E38) is returned.

Underflow: The number 0 with correct sign is returned.

Note: If the input value is a denormalized number (-1.175494E-038 (0x807FFFFF) to 1.175494E-038

(0x007FFFFF) except for 0.0), the function assumes the value as 0.0.

(3) Flag settings

Arithmetic functions set an appropriate operation result flag(s) to report on the result of the operation performed. The following description deals with the types of flags provided, where they are set, and the conditions for setting them.



Note: The results of floating-point operations are also reflected in these flags.

<Conditions for flag settings>

	T	Flags						Flag setting condition						
No.	Type	Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V	For word:	For long-word:	For floating:				
1	ADD	-	-	_	-	-	•	V: Set to 0 if the operation result is in the range -32768 to 32767; otherwise, set to 1.	: Set to 0 if the operation result is in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647; otherwise, set to 1.					
2	ADD (floating)	_	•	-	_	_	_			E: Set to 1 if the operation ends up with an error (*); otherwise set to 0				
3	SUB	_	_	-	_	_	•	V: Set to 0 if the operation result is in the range V: -32768 to 32767; otherwise set to 1	Set to 0 if the operation result is in the range					
4	SUB (floating)	_	•	-	-	_	_	52700 to 52707, onerwise, set to 1.	2147405040 to 2147405047, other wise, set to 1.	E: Set to 1 if the operation ends up with an error (*);				
5	(noaring)	<u> </u>	_	_	_		•	V: Set to 0 if the operation result is in the range V:	: Set to 0 if the operation result is in the range	offici wise, set to 0.				
6	DEC	_	_	_	_	_	•	-32768 to 32767; otherwise, set to 1.	-2147483648 to 2147483647; otherwise, set to 1.					
7	мп						-	V: Set to 0 if the operation result is in the range V:	: Set to 0 if the operation result is in the range					
/ 0	MUL	-	-	_	-	-	•	-32768 to 32767; otherwise, set to 1.	-2147483648 to 2147483647; otherwise, set to 1.	E: Set to 1 if the operation ends up with an error (*);				
0	(floating)	_	-	_		_	_	E. Set to 1 if the divisor is zero (0): otherwise set to E:	Set to 1 if the divisor is zero (0) : otherwise, set to	otherwise, set to 0.				
9	DIV	_	•	_	_	-	•	0. V: Set to 1 if the quotient is 32768; otherwise, set to 0.	0. Set to 1 if the quotient is 2147483648; otherwise, set to 0					
10	DIV		_	_				0.	set to 0.	E: Set to 1 if the divisor is zero (0); otherwise, set to 0.				
10	(floating)	-	•	-	-	-	-			Also, set to 1 if the operation ends up with an error (*); otherwise, set to 0.				
11	MOD		_				_	E: Set to 1 if the divisor is zero (0); otherwise, set to E: 0.	: Set to 1 if the divisor is zero (0); otherwise, set to 0.					
11	MOD	-	•	-	_	-	•	V: Set to 1 if the quotient is 32768; otherwise, set to 0.	: Set to 1 if the quotient is 2147483648; otherwise, set to 0.					
								E: Set to 1 if the divisor is zero (0) ; otherwise, set to						
12	SCL	-	•	-	-	-	•	V: Set to 0 if the operation result is in the range -32768 to 32767; otherwise, set to 1.						
12	тет				_			P: Set to 1 if data value > 0; otherwise, set to 0.						
15	151	-	-	•	•	•	-	N: Set to 1 if data value < 0 ; otherwise, set to 0. Z: Set to 1 if data value $= 0$; otherwise, set to 0.	Sett 1 State where so with mine with 0					
14	BTD	_	•	-		-	•	E: Set to 1 if data value < 0; otherwise, set to 0. E: V: Set to 1 if data value > 9999; otherwise, set to 0. V:	: Set to 1 if data value < 0; otherwise, set to 0. : Set to 1 if data value > 999999999; otherwise, set to 0.					
15	DTB	-	•		-	_	-	E: Set to 1 if a given digit (4-bit) has a value in the range	e HA to HF; otherwise, set to 0.					
16	APB	-	•			_	_	E: Set to 1 if a data value other than H30 thru H39 and H41 thru H46 is detected; otherwise set to 0						
17	AUB	-	•	_	_	-	-							
18	DTS	-	_	-	_	-	•	V:	: Set to 0 if the operation result is in the range -32768 to 32767; otherwise, set to 1.					
19	ABS	-	_	_	_	_	•	V: Set to 1 if data value = -32768 ; otherwise, set to V:	: Set to 1 if data value = -2147483648; otherwise,					
20	NEG	-	-	-	-	-	•	0.	set to 0.					
21	ECD	-	•		-	_	-	E: Set to 1 if data value = 0; otherwise, set to 0.						
22	ASL	-	_	_	-	-	٠	V: Set to 1 if the sign bit's value changes at least once du	uring the shift operation.					
23	LIM	-	•	_	_	_	-	E: Set to 1 if upper-limit value < lower-limit value; other	rwise, set to 0.					
24	LIM									E: Set to 1 if upper-limit value < lower-limit value;				
24	(floating)	_	•	_	_	-	_			ends up with an error (*); otherwise, set to 0.				
25	BND							E: Set to 1 if upper-limit value < lower-limit value; E: otherwise, set to 0.	Set to 1 if upper-limit value < lower-limit value; otherwise, set to 0.					
25	BIID	_		_	_	-	•	V: Set to 0 if the operation result is in the range -32768 to 32767; otherwise, set to 1.	: Set to 0 if the operation result is in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647; otherwise, set to 1.					
26	BND (floating)	_	•		_	_	_			E: Set to 1 if upper-limit value < lower-limit value; otherwise, set to 0. Also, set to 1 if the operation				
	(nouning)		-	\vdash	-	╞	┝	E: Set to 1 if upper-limit value < lower-limit value; E:	: Set to 1 if upper-limit value < lower-limit value;	ends up with an error (*); otherwise, set to 0.				
27	ZON	-	•	_	_	-	•	otherwise, set to 0. V: Set to 0 if the operation result is in the range V:	otherwise, set to 0. : Set to 0 if the operation result is in the range					
								-32768 to 32767; otherwise, set to 1.	-2147483648 to 2147483647; otherwise, set to 1.	F: Set to 1 if upper-limit value < lower-limit value.				
28	ZON (floating)	-	•			-	-			otherwise, set to 0. Also, set to 1 if the operation ends up with an error (*); otherwise, set to 0.				
29	TAN	-	•	-	_	-	-			E: Set to 1 if the operation ends up with an error (*); otherwise, set to 0.				
30	ASIN	-	•	-	_	-	-			E: Set to 1 if a given data value is out of the range -1.0 to 1.0; otherwise, set to 0.				
31	ACOS	_	•	-	-	-	_							
32	EXP	-	•	_	_	_	_			E: Set to 1 if the operation ends up with an error (*); otherwise, set to 0.				
33	LOG	-	•	_	_	_	_			 E: Set to 1 if specified value < 0; otherwise, set to 0. Also, set to 1 if the operation ends up with an error (*); otherwise, set to 0. 				
34	Other than the above	-	_	_	_	_	-	All the flags remaining unchanged.		1. N. 1.				

-: This flag's value is the same as before the execution of the function.
•: See the description of flag setting conditions in this table.
(*) If the result of the floating-point arithmetic operation is the following and the abnormal result is not 0 and is outside the range of ±2⁻¹²⁶ to ±2¹²⁸ (for indirect specification only)

2.3 Registers Used in Arithmetic Functions

As mentioned in Section 2.2, "Functional Specifications," registers can be specified as parameters to arithmetic functions. This section provides information on the registers used in arithmetic functions.

2.3.1 Registers usable in arithmetic functions

Table 2-1 is a list of all registers that can be used in arithmetic functions. Each of these registers has its unique name and specific use. For efficient programming and maintenance, users are advised to use each register for its intended application. Of course, they may be used for applications other than the intended.

				(1/3)
Function name	Register name (size)	Number	Use	Status after reset or power recovery
External input	X (bit)	0000 to FFFF	Data input from	Cleared
_	XW (word)	0000 to FFF0	input modules	
	XL (long-word)	0000 to FFE0	connected for remote I/O operations	
External output	Y (bit)	0000 to FFFF	Data output to	Cleared
	YW (word)	0000 to FFF0	output modules	
	YL (long-word)	0000 to FFE0	connected for remote I/O operations	
Internal register	R, A (bit)	000 to FFF	Passing operation	Cleared
	M (bit)	0000 to FFFF	results between	
	RW, AW (word)	000 to FF0	ladder instructions	
	MW (word)	000 to FFF0		
	RL, AL (long-word)	000 to FE0		
	ML (long-word)	000 to FFE0		
Keep relay	K (bit)	000 to FFF	Temporary retention	Remaining
	KW (word)	000 to FF0	of operation results	unchanged
	KL (long-word)	000 to FE0		
ON-delay timer (contact,	T (bit)	000 to 1FF	ON-delay timer	Cleared
coil)	TW (word)	000 to 1F0		
	TL (long-word)	000 to 1E0		
ON-delay timer / set	TS (word)	000 to 1FF		Remaining
value				unchanged
ON-delay timer / count value	TC (word)	000 to 1FF		Cleared
One-shot timer (contact,	U (bit)	000 to 0FF	One-shot timer	Cleared
coil)	UW (word)	000 to 0F0		
	UL (long-word)	000 to 0E0		

 Table 2-1
 Registers Usable in Arithmetic Functions

				(2/3)
Function name	Register name (size)	Number	Use	Status after reset or power recovery
One-shot timer / set value	US (word)	000 to 1FF	One-shot timer	Remaining unchanged
One-shot timer / count value	UC (word)	000 to 1FF		Cleared
Up-down counter	C (bit)	000 to 0FF	Counting if the	Remaining
(contact, coil)	CW (word)	000 to 0F0	condition is met	unchanged
	CL (long-word)	000 to 0E0		
Up-down counter / set value	CS (word)	000 to 1FF		
Up-down counter / count value	CC (word)	000 to 1FF		
Global link register	G (bit)	000 to FFF	Linkage between	Cleared
	GW (word)	000 to FF0	PLCs	
	GL (long-word)	000 to FE0		
Nesting coil	N (bit)	000 to 0FF	Ladder subprogram	Cleared
-	NW (word)	000 to 0F0	call	
	NL (long-word))	000 to 0E0		
Process register	P (bit)	001 to 080	Task initiation	Cleared
	PW (word)	000 to 080		
	PL (long-word)	000 to 060		
Event register	E (bit)	0000 to FFFF	Event information	Cleared
	EW (word)	0000 to FFF0	output,analog/pulse	
	EL (long-word)	0000 to FFE0	counter	
Edge contact	V (bit)	000 to FFF	Edge detection	Cleared
	VW (word)	000 to FF0		
	VL (long-word)	000 to FE0		
Zee register	Z (bit)	000 to 3FF	Interrupt generation	Cleared
	ZW (word)	000 to 3F0	to host	
	ZL (long-word)	000 to 3E0		
System register	S (bit)	0000 to BFFF	System status	Initialized
	SW (word)	0000 to BFF0	display	with initial
	SL (long-word)	0000~BFE0		value
Shared-data register	J (bit)	000 to FFF	Data sharing	Cleared
between HI-FLOW and	JW (word)	000 to FF0	between HI-FLOW	
ladder	JL (long-word)	000 to FE0	and ladder	
	Q (bit)	0000 to FFFF]	
	QW (word)	0000 to FFF0]	
	QL (long-word)	0000 to FFE0		

 Table 2-1
 Registers Usable in Arithmetic Functions

				(3/3)
Function name	Register name (size)	Number	Use	Status after reset or power recovery
Extension internal	LB (bit)	0000 to FFFF	Passing operation	Cleared
register	LBW (word)	0000 to FFF0	results between	
	LBL (long-word)	0000 to FFE0	ladder instructions	
Converter-specific	LR, LV (bit)	0000 to 0FFF	Internal registers	Cleared
register	LRW, LVW (word)	0000 to 0FF0		
	LRL, LVL (long-word)	0000 to 0FE0		
Input/output register (reserved for future extension)	IW, OW (word)	000 to FFF	Future use	Cleared
Internal register	BD (long-word)	000 to 1FE	Indirect access	Remaining unchanged
	BW (word)	000 to 1FE		Depending
	BL (long-word)	000 to 1FE		on location
Function data register	DW (word)	000 to FFF	Constant data area	Remaining
	DL (long)	000 to FFE		unchanged
Function work register	FW (word)	000 to BFF	Work area	Remaining
	FL (long)	000 to BFE		unchanged
Extension function work	LWW (word)	0000 to FFFF	Work area	Cleared
register	LWL (long)	0000 to FFFE		
Long-word work register	LLL	0000 to 1FFF	Work area (long- word)	Cleared
Single-precision floating-point work register	LF	0000 to 1FFF	Floating-point arithmetics	Cleared
Backup word work	LXW (word) (*)	0000 to 3FFF	Retention of data	Remaining
register	LXL (long)	0000 to 3FFE	upon resetting	unchanged
Backup long-word work register	LML (*)	0000 to 1FFF	Retention of data upon resetting	Remaining unchanged
Backup single-precision floating-point work register	LG (*)	0000 to 1FFF	Retention of data upon resetting	Remaining unchanged

 Table 2-1
 Registers Usable in Arithmetic Functions

(*) The backup registers LX, LM, and LG require longer access time than do other registers, so they should be used only for the retention of initial values or data saving on error. Do not use them like ordinary non-backup registers.

2. ARITHMETIC FUNCTIONS

2.3.2 Handling of bit registers

In arithmetic functions, such bit registers as X0000 and RFF0 (i.e., those registers which are listed as "bit" in Table 2-1, "Registers Usable in Arithmetic Functions") are handled as word data. In these registers, only the LSB is valid as data and all other bits are zero (0) in reading and invalid in writing.

The following is the data format of bit registers used in arithmetic functions:

	(MS	B)													(I	LSB)
Bit register	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	0/1
	215	214	213	212	211	210	29	28	27	26	2 ⁵	24	2 ³	2 ²	2 ¹	20
	*: E	lach	is z	ero ((0) i	n rea	adir	ıg aı	nd ir	ival	id ir	ı wr	iting	g.		

Example 1: MOV HFFFF -> R000, then MOV R000 -> FW000

The first transfer instruction "MOV" moves the value HFFFF (hexadecimal constant) to the bit register R000, then the second "MOV" moves the content of R000 to the word register FW000. The result is the value H0001 stored in FW000.

Example 2: MOV FW010 -> LB0000, then MOV LB0000 -> DW000 If the content of FW010 is H1234, the first "MOV" moves that content to the bit register LB0000, then the second "MOV" moves the content of LB0000 to DW000. The result is the value H0000 stored in DW000. 2.3.3 Relationships between bit registers and word registers

Bit registers and word registers have relationships as shown below. The example below manifests that the bit registers X0000 through X000F are in 16-to-1 correspondence with the word register XW0000. The same correspondence also exists between X0010 through X001F and XW0010, between X0020 through X002F and XW0020, and so forth. The example below is the case of the X registers. The same is true with all other bit registers. The bit and word registers actually share the same memory area, so the contents of a particular set of bit registers are completely synchronized with the content of the corresponding word register. This means that, right after data is written to a word register, reading some of the corresponding bit registers will bring you part of the data you have just written to that word register.



Bit registers

Long-word registers also have similar relationships with bit registers. For example, the bit registers X0000 through X001F are in 32-to-1 correspondence with the long-word register XL0000.

2. ARITHMETIC FUNCTIONS

2.4 Inputs to Arithmetic Functions

Inputs to arithmetic functions are made through the input diagram of the arithmetic function. (For details on the arithmetic-function input diagram, refer to the *S10VE Software Manual Operation Ladder Diagram System for Windows*® (manual number SEE-3-131).) Every input made has spaces inserted between the symbol and the first parameter, if any, and between the first and subsequent parameters, if any.

The number of parameters input depends of the type of arithmetic function. For details, see Section 2.6, "Details on the Instructions."

function-name __ parameter __ parameter __ parameter [Enter] Example:

ADD L RW000 F W000 F FW000 [Enter]

(1) Registers as inputs

Area in which settings can be made	Example of input	Remarks
I/O area (bit)	X0000	Inputs are handled as word data in arithmetic functions. (Only LSB data is valid.)
I/O area (word)	YW0000	The letter "W" denotes a word.
I/O area (long-word)	RL000	The letter "L" denotes a long word.
Function work register area	FW025	Work area
Function data register area	DW050	Constant-data area
Extension function work register area	LWW0000	The letter "W" denotes a word.
Long-word work register area	LLL0000	The letter "L" denotes a long word.
Single-precision floating-point work register area	LF0001	Used for single-precision floating-point operations.
Backup work register area (word, long-word, and floating)	LXW0000	The three types of registers, word, long-word, and floating, can be specified.
T, U, C set-value area	TS003	The letter "S" denotes a set value.
T, U, C count-value area	UC007	The letter "C" denotes a count value.
High-speed I/O (word) area	IW000	(Reserved for future extension)

• Each I/O area above is one of the registers named X, Y, R, M, A, K, T, U, C, G, N, P, E, V, Z, S, J, Q, LB, or LV.

• Numbers are input as 3- or 4-digit numbers.

(2) Constants as inputs (immediate)





(c) Input of floating (single-precision floating-point) data

[1] Input without exponent

Up to 13 digits (including the decimal point), and up to 11 digits after the decimal point:

[2] Input with exponent

Up to eight digits as the mantissa, up to six digits after the decimal point in the mantissa, and up to three digits in the exponent:

Note: When you input a floating constant, be sure to enter the decimal point. If the decimal point is omitted, the input value will not be recognized as floating data and will cause an input error.

- (3) Specification of indices in arithmetic function instructions
 - (a) Indexing using the "base register (index register)" format

Execution register address = base register number + index register content (expressed in units of words)

This indexing method uses as the execution address the location that is identified by the content of the index register relative to the register number of the base register. The index registers that can be specified are all word-type registers. Examples: DW020 (FW000), R400 (FW010)

In the case of "DW020 (FW000)", if the content of FW000 is H0020, then: DW020 + H0020 \rightarrow DW040. In the case of "R400 (FW010)", if the content of FW010 is H0080, then: R400 + H0080 \rightarrow R480.

- Note 1: If the content of FW000 is such a value as H0FF0 or H1200, which will result in a value greater than DWFFF (i.e., the maximum value of DW) when added to the number DW020, the normal operation of the instruction using the index is not guaranteed.
- Note 2: Depending on the type of a register specified as the base register, the equation "base register number + index register content = execution register number" does not hold. For details, see the description of item (a) under "(4) Precautions in specifying an index in the arithmetic function instruction."

When specifying the first number in a series, such as 000 or 0000, as the base register, the number may be omitted.

Examples: DW (FW000), XW (DW000)

In the case of "DW (FW000)" above, if the content of FW000 is H0020, then the indexed register points to DW020.

(b) Indexing using the "reference type (indirect register)" format

Execution register address = indirect-register content

This indexing method is specified in the format:

Reference type (long-word register)

where the reference type is one of W (word), L (long-word), and F (floating).

The indirect register specified in this format is always a long-word register.

Examples: W (FL000), L (DL000)

In the case of "W (FL000)" above, the content of FL000 is used as an address. For example, if the content of FL000 is 000A0000, the content of the location 000A0000 is used as word data.

- (4) Precautions in specifying an index in the arithmetic function instruction
 - (a) Register numbers used in "base register (index register)" format If any register as enumerated in the row Nos. 2, 3, 6, and 7 of the table below is used as the base register for indexing, the equation "base register number + index register content = execution register address" does not hold. Therefore, when you specify an index in an arithmetic function instruction, recall the information supplied in the table below and check that the register you have selected as the base register is actually usable.

No.	Register type	Register name	Execution register address
1	I/O register (bit)	X, Y, R, M, A, K, T, U, C, G, N, P, E, V, Z, S, J, Q, LB, LR, LV	Base register number + index register content (hexadecimal)
2	I/O register (word)	XW, YW, RW, MW, AW, KW, TW, UW, CW, GW, NW, PW, EW, VW, ZW, SW, JW, QW, LBW, LRW, LVW	Base register number + index register content (hexadecimal) × H0010 (hexadecimal)
3	I/O register (long-word)	XL, YL, RL, ML, AL, KL, TL, UL, CL, GL, NL, PL, EL, VL, ZL, SL, JL, QL, LBL, LRL, LVL	
4	Work register (word)	DW, FW, LWW, LXW	Base register number + index register content (hexadecimal)
5	Work register (long-word)	DL, FL, LWL, LXL	
6	Register used as long-word only	BD, LLL, LML	Base register number + index register content (hexadecimal) ÷ H0002
7	Register used as floating only	LF, LG	(hexadecimal)

Examples: • G000 (DW001)

This example results in the execution register address G010 if the content of DW001 is H0010.

• RW020 (FW000)

This example results in the execution register address RW320 if the content of FW000 is H0030.

• LLL0000 (FW000)

This example results in the execution register address LLL0020 if the content of FW000 is H0040.

[Supplement] How to check if an arithmetic function address error has occurred by using the BASE SYSTEM/S10VE:

If the ERR LED indicator of the S10VE CPU module is lit, you can identify the error as an arithmetic function address error or some other type of error by using the BASE SYSTEM/S10VE. The procedure is as follows:

[1] Start the BASE SYSTEM/S10VE.

- [2] Click [Project] and then [Open] to open the target project.
- [3] Click [RAS], [Error Log Display], and then [HP Error Log Display].
- [4] The [Display Error log] window appears. Check if error information of error code 0x03d0120c and content "[E] Illegal Function Parameter (TN=232)" is displayed. The [Display Error log] window shown below contains the arithmetic function address error.

Display Error log H	łP			×
Error log Inform	ation(FATAL)			Close
Error code	Contents	Date	Time	Refresh
				Sorting
Error log Inform	ation(NONFATAL)			Error Log <u>A</u> ll Delete
Error code	Contents	Date	Time	
0x05c70000 0x03600000 0x03d0120c	[E] WDT timeout error [E] Data Page Fault (TN=232) [E] Illegal Function Parameter (TN=232)	2018/11/28 2018/11/28 2018/11/28 2018/11/28	21:06:21 21:06:19 21:06:19	Error Log Saye

2.5 Arithmetic Functions

											(1/5)	
Major	Minor		Unit of				Fla	ags				
classification	classification	Symbol	data	Process outline	х	Е	Р	Ν	z	v	Page	
			processed		-		-					
	Addition		Word	$(\mathbf{S}) + (\mathbf{D}) \rightarrow (\mathbf{R})$	-	-	_	_	_	•	2 22	
	Addition	ADD	Electing	$(S) + (D) \rightarrow (K)$	_	-	_	_	_	•	2-23	
			Word		_	•	_	_	_	•		
	Subtraction	SUB	Long	$(S) \to (D) \to (B)$	_	_	_	_	_	•	2-26	
	Subtraction	301	Floating	$(3) \cdot (D) \cdot (R)$	_	•	_			-	2-20	
			Word	-6		_						
	+ 1	INC	Long	$(S) + 1 \rightarrow (S)$	-	-	-	-	-	•	2-29	
			Word									
	- 1	DEC	Long	$(S) - 1 \rightarrow (S)$	-	-	-	-	-	•	2-31	
Arithmetic			Word		_	_	_	_	_	•		
instructions	Multiplication	MUL	Long	$(S) \times (D) \rightarrow (R)$	_	_	_	_	_	•	2-33	
	-		Floating		_	•	_	_	_			
	-		Word		_	•	_	_	_	•		
	Division	DIV	Long	(S) / (D) \rightarrow (R) (quotient)								
			Floating		_	•	_	_	_	-		
-	Domoindon	MOD	Word	$(\mathbf{S})/(\mathbf{D}) \rightarrow (\mathbf{R})$ (nonseinder)							2 20	
	Kemainder	MOD	Long	$(S) / (D) \rightarrow (R)$ (remainder)	_	•	_	_	_	•	2-39	
			Word									
	Scale change	SCL	Word	$(S) \times (D1) / (D2) \rightarrow (R)$	—	•	_	—	—	•	2-41	
			Long									
	Logical	AND	Word	$(S) \land (D) \rightarrow (R)$	_	_	_	_	_	_	2-44	
	product	7 II UD	Long								2 11	
	Logical sum	OR	Word	$(S) \lor (D) \to (R)$	_	_	_	_	_	_	2-46	
Logical			Long									
instructions	Exclusive OR	EOR	Word	$(S) \oplus (D) \to (R)$	_	_	_	_	_	_	2-48	
			Long								-	
	Negation	NOT	Word	$\overline{(S)} \rightarrow (R)$	_	_	_	_	_	_	2-50	
			Long									
		FOU	Floating	When (S) = (D), $1 \rightarrow (R)$.							0.50	
	=	EQU	Word	When $(S) \neq (D), 0 \rightarrow (R)$.	_	-	_	_	_	-	2-52	
			Long									
	,	NEO	Floating	When (S) \neq (D), 1 \rightarrow (R).							2.54	
~ ·	<i>≠</i>	NEQ	Word	When $(S) = (D), 0 \rightarrow (R)$.	_	_	_	_	_	-	2-54	
Comparison			Long									
listituctions		GT	Word	When $(S) > (D), 1 \rightarrow (R)$.							2 56	
	-	01	Long	When $(S) \leq (D), 0 \rightarrow (R)$.	_	_	_	_	_	_	2-30	
			Floating									
	<	LT	Word	$\frac{\operatorname{ing}}{1} \text{When } (S) < (D), 1 \to (R).$			_		2-58			
	<		Long	When $(S) \ge (D), 0 \rightarrow (R)$.		_	-				2-30	
			Long									

•: The value of this flag varies depending on the result of the operation performed.

-: The same value as before the performance of the operation is retained.

S: Source

D: Destination

R: Result

											(2/5)
Maian	Miner		Unit of				Fla	ıgs			<u>`</u>
classification	classification	Symbol	data	Process outline	v	Е	D	N	7	v	Page
classification	classification		processed		л	Е	Г	IN	L	v	
			Word	When $(S) > (D)$ 1 $\rightarrow (P)$							
	\geq	GE	Long	When $(S) \leq (D)$, $T \rightarrow (R)$ When $(S) \leq (D)$, $0 \rightarrow (R)$	-	-	-	-	-	-	2-60
			Floating								
а ·			Word								
Comparison	\leq	LE	Long	When (S) \leq (D), 1 \rightarrow (R) When (S) \geq (D) 0 \rightarrow (R)	-	-	_	_	-	_	2-62
msuuctions			Floating	when $(3) > (D), 0 \rightarrow (K)$							
	-		Word								
	Test	TST	Long	Test (S) and set the P, N, and/or Z flags	_	_	•	•	•	_	2-64
			Floating	according the result.							
			Word								
	Transfer	MOV	Long	$(S) \rightarrow (D)$	_	_	_	_	_	_	2-66
			Floating								
			Word								
Batch transfer		MOM	Long	$(S, n) \rightarrow (D)$	-	-	-	-	-	-	2-68
Batch transfer			Word								
of same data		INI	Long	$(S) \rightarrow (D, n)$	-	-	-	_	_	_	2-70
			Word								
	Exchange	EXC	Long	$(S) \Leftrightarrow (D)$	-	-	_	_	_	_	2-72
	Write on EIEO		Long								
Transfer	basis	PSH	Word	$(S) \rightarrow FIFO$ table	-	-	-	-	_	—	2-74
instructions	Read on FIFO								-		
	basis	POP	Word	FIFO table \rightarrow (D)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2-76
	Write on FIFO										
	basis	PSHO	Word	$(S) \rightarrow FIFO$ table		-	-	_	-	_	2-78
	Read on FIFO	DODO	W 7 1								2 00
	basis	POPO	word	FIFO table \rightarrow (D)	_	_	_	-	_	-	2-80
	Address setting	AST	Long	Address of $S \rightarrow (D)$	I	-	-	-	-	-	2-82
			Word	Search D for (S) in the range m (the							
	Search	SCH	Long	number of steps to be searched), and	_	_	_	_	_	_	2-84
			Floating	matching number \rightarrow (R)							
	BIN→		Word	$BIN \rightarrow FLOAT$							
	FLOAT	BTF	Long	$(S) \longrightarrow (R)$	-	-	-	_	-	_	2-87
	FLOAT		Word	$FLOAT \rightarrow BIN$							
	→BIN	FTB	Long	$(S) \longrightarrow (R)$	-	-	-	-	-	-	2-89
Conversion	BIN→		Word	$BIN \rightarrow BCD$							
instructions	BCD	BTD	Long	$(S) \longrightarrow (R)$	-	•	-	-	-	•	2-91
_	BCD→		Word	$BCD \rightarrow BIN$							
	BIN	DTB	Long	$(S) \longrightarrow (R)$	-	•	-	—	—	—	2-93
		Long (S)		$RIN \rightarrow 7SEC$							
	7SEG	SEG	Long	$- \begin{vmatrix} S \\ S \end{vmatrix} \xrightarrow{(B)} (B) \qquad - - - - $		_	_	-	2-95		
	,510		Long	(5) (11)							

•: The value of this flag varies depending on the result of the operation performed. -: The same value as before the performance of the operation is retained.

- D: Destination
- R: Result

n: Number of words

m: Number of steps to be searched

S: Source

											(3/5)
Major	Minor		Unit of				Fla	ags			· · ·
classification	classification	Symbol	data processed	Process outline	X	Е	Р	N	Z	v	Page
	BIN→	ASP	Word	$\begin{array}{c} \text{BIN} \to \text{ASCII (pack mode)} \\ \text{(S)} \longrightarrow \text{(R)} \end{array}$	-	-	_	_	_	-	2-97
	ASCII	ASU	Word	$\begin{array}{c} \text{BIN} \rightarrow \text{ASCII (unpack mode)} \\ \text{(S)} \longrightarrow \text{(R)} \end{array}$	-	_	_	_	_	-	2-99
	ASCII	APB	Word	$\begin{array}{c} \text{ASCII} \rightarrow \text{BIN (pack mode)} \\ \text{(S)} \longrightarrow \text{(R)} \end{array}$	-	•	_	_		-	2-101
	→BIN	AUB	Word	$\begin{array}{c} \text{ASCII} \rightarrow \text{BIN} \text{ (unpack mode)} \\ \text{(S)} &\longrightarrow \text{(R)} \end{array}$	_	•	_	_	I	-	2-103
	SINGLE→ DOUBLE	STD	Word	$(S) W \to (R) L$	_	_	_	_		-	2-105
Conversion	DOUBLE→ SINGLE	DTS	Long	$(S) L \to (R) W$	-	-	_	_	_	•	2-107
instructions			Word								
	Absolute value	ABS	Long	$ (S) \rightarrow (R)$	—	—	—	—	-	•	2-109
			Floating								
			Word								
-	+/-	NEG	Long	$-(S) \rightarrow (R)$	-	-	-	-	-	•	2-112
			Floating								
	Decode	DCD	Word	Numeric value n in $(S) \cdots 1$	_	_	_	_	_	_	2-115
			Long	\rightarrow n-th bit in (R)							
	Encode	ECD	Word	from MSB bit nosition n of the	_	•	_	_	_	_	2-117
	Lileode	LCD	Long	1-bit found \rightarrow (R)							2-117
	Logical shift	LSR	Word Shift (S) to the right by (D) bits		_	_	_	_	_	_	2-119
	right	LSK	Long	$\rightarrow 0, (R)$							2-117
	Logical shift	LSL	Word	Shift (S) to the left by (D) bits	_	_	_	_	_	_	2-121
Shift	left	LSL	Long	\rightarrow (R), 0							2-121
instructions	Arithmetic	ASR	Word	Shift (S) to the right by (D) bits	_	_	_	_	_	_	2-123
	shift right		Long	\rightarrow MSB, (R)							
	Arithmetic	ASL	Word	Shift (S) to the left by (D) bits	_	_	_	_	_	•	2-125
	shift left		Long	\rightarrow (R), V							
	Rotate right	ROR	Word	Rotate (S) to the right by (D) bits	_	_	_	_	_	_	2-127
Rotation			Long	\rightarrow (R)							
instructions	Rotate left	ROL	Word	Rotate (S) to the left by (D) bits \rightarrow (R)	_	_	_	-	_	-	2-129
			Word	(\mathbf{R})							
	IIMITER	LIM	Long	$(D1) < (S) \cdots (D1) \rightarrow (R)$ $(D2) < (S) < D1 \cdots (S) \rightarrow (R)$	_	•	_	_	_	_	2-131
Function	LIVITIER	LINI	Floating	$(D2) \leq (D2) \leq D1 (D2) \rightarrow (R)$		•					2-131
processing			Word	$(D_1) < (S) (S) (D_1) (B)$	-	•	-	-	-	•	
instructions	DEAD	BND	Long	$(D_1) < (S) < (D_1) \rightarrow (R)$ $(D_2) < (S) < (D_1) \cdots 0 \rightarrow (R)$	_	•	_	_	_	•	2-134
	BAND	BND	Floating	$\begin{array}{c c} (D2) \leq (S) \leq (D1) \cdots 0 \rightarrow (R) \\ \hline \text{ting} & (S) \leq (D2) \cdots (S) - (D2) \rightarrow (R) \end{array}$		•	_	_	_		
		1	8		1						

•: The value of this flag varies depending on the result of the operation performed.

-: The same value as before the performance of the operation is retained.

D: Destination

R: Result

S: Source

											(4/5)			
Major	Minor		Unit of				Fla	.gs						
classification	classification	Symbol	data	Process outline	x	E	р	N	Z	v	Page			
•••••••	••••••••		processed		Λ	г	1	1	L	•				
	DEAD		Word	$(S) > 0 \cdots (S) + (D1) \rightarrow (R)$	-	•	-	-	-	•				
	ZONE	ZON	Long	$(S) = 0 \cdots 0 \rightarrow (R)$	-	•	-	-	-	•	2-138			
			Floating	$(S) < 0 \cdots (S) + (D2) \rightarrow (R)$	_	•	-	-	-	-				
			Word	$(S) > 0 \cdots SOR(S) \rightarrow (R)$		$(S) > 0 \cdots SOR(S) \rightarrow (R)$	$\frac{d}{(S) > 0 \cdots SOR(S) \rightarrow (R)}$							
	Square root	SQR	Long	$(S) \leq 0 \cdots 0 \rightarrow (R)$	-	-	-	-	-	-	2-142			
			Floating											
	Sine	SIN	Floating	$SIN(S) \rightarrow (R)$	-	-	-	_	-	-	2-145			
	Cosine	COS	Floating	$COS(S) \rightarrow (R)$	-	-	-	_	—	-	2-147			
	Tangent		Floating	$TAN(S) \rightarrow (R)$	-	•	—	-	-	-	2-149			
Function	Arc sine	ASIN	Floating	$SIN^{-1}(S) \rightarrow (R)$	-	•	-	_	—	—	2-151			
processing	Arc cosine	ACOS	Floating	$\text{COS}^{-1}(S) \rightarrow (R)$		•	-	-	-	_	2-153			
instructions	Arc tangent	ATAN	Floating	$TAN^{-1}(S) \rightarrow (R)$	I		-	I	Ι	I	2-155			
Ex	Exponential	EXP	Floating	$\text{EXP}(S) \rightarrow (R)$	-	•	I	-		-	2-157			
	Natural logarithm	LOG	Floating	$LOG(S) \rightarrow (R)$	_	•	_	_	-	-	2-159			
	<u> </u>		Word	(0) > (B) (C) (B)										
	Maximum	MAX	Long	$(S) \ge (R) \cdots (S) \to (R)$ $(S) \le (P) \cdots (D) \to (P)$	_	_	_	_	_	_	2-161			
	value		Floating	$(\mathbf{D}) \cdot (\mathbf{R}) = (\mathbf{D}) \cdot (\mathbf{R})$										
			Word	(0) < (0) (0) (0)										
	Minimum	MIN	Long	$(S) \leq (R) \cdots (S) \rightarrow (R)$ $(S) \geq (R) \cdots (D) \rightarrow (R)$	_	_	_	_	_	_	2-163			
	value		Floating	$(3) > (K)$ $(D) \rightarrow (K)$										
		XCLR	_	Clear X-area.		-	—	_	-	-	2-165			
		YCLR	-	Clear Y-area.	-	—	-	_	-	-	2-165			
		GCLR	-	Clear G-area.	-	—	-	_	-	-	2-165			
		RCLR	-	Clear R-area.	-	—	-	_	-	-	2-165			
Special	CI	KCLR	-	Clear K-area.		-	-	—	-	-	2-165			
instructions	Clear	TCLR	-	Clear T-area and count value		-	-	-	-	-	2-165			
		UCLR	-	Clear U-area and count value.		-	-	-	-	-	2-165			
		CCLR	-	Clear C-area and count value.	-	-	-	-	-	-	2-165			
		VCLR	-	Clear V-area.	-	-	-	—	-	-	2-165			
		ECLR	_	Clear E-area.	_	_	_	_	_	-	2-165			

•: The value of this flag varies depending on the result of the operation performed.

-: The same value as before the performance of the operation is retained.

S: Source

D: Destination

R: Result

											(5/5)
Major	Minor		Unit of				Fla	ags			
classification	classification	Symbol	data processed	Process outline	X	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V	Page
	Conditional	JT	_	If a given condition is met, jump to a specified label.	_	_	_	_	_	_	2-167
Jump instructions	Unconditional	JMP	-	Unconditionally jump to a specified label.	-	_	_	_	_	_	2-169
	Conditional jump to SEND	JSE	-	If a given condition is met, jump to the SEND (Sequence END) instruction.	-	_	_	_	_	_	2-170
		ТОР	-	Open a TCP connection (client).	-	-	_	_	_	-	2-187
	TOD	TPOP	_	Open a TCP connection (server).	_	_	_	_	_	_	2-189
	Communication	TCLO	_	Close a TCP connection.	_	_	_	_	_	_	2-191
Ethernet	communication	TRCV	-	TCP reception.	-	-	_		_	-	2-193
communica-		TSND	-	TCP transmission.	-	-	_	_	_	-	2-196
instructions		UOP	-	Open UDP.	-	-	_	_	_	-	2-198
	UDP	UCLO	-	Close UDP.	-	_	_	_	_	_	2-200
	communication	URCV	-	UDP reception.	-	-	_	_	_	-	2-202
		USND	-	UDP transmission.	-	_	_	_	_	_	2-205

-: The same value as before the performance of the operation is retained.

2.6 Details on the Instructions

Information in this section is concerning all available standard arithmetic function instructions and is organized as follows.

(1) Input format

Under this heading is shown the input format of each instruction.

(2) Function

Under this heading is provided a description of each instruction's function.

(3) Data types

Under this heading are listed the types of data that can be specified as parameters to each instruction.

Example:

This portion shows whether such registers as DW000 and such constants as H0001 may be used with the instruction or not. This portion shows whether such registers as LLL0000 and such constants as H04231556 may be used with the instruction or not. This portion shows whether such registers as LF0000 and such constants as 1.12E-002 may be used with the instruction or not.

	$\langle \rangle$									
	Ŵ	ord		Long	-word		Floa	iting	1	Index
	Register	Constant		Register	Constant		Register	Constant		specification
S	\checkmark			\checkmark		I	\checkmark		Ι	
D	\checkmark					Ι	\checkmark		Ι	
R	\checkmark		1	\checkmark		ľ	\checkmark		Γ	\checkmark
1. Marcha	manified									

- $\sqrt{\cdot}$ May be specified.
- -: May not be specified.

If a register may be specified, this portion shows whether an index may be specified or not.

According to the above sample table, users can specify, as S (Source) and D (Destination), addresses of such data as word, long-word, and floating, including index specifications, and can specify constants of those types. In addition, they can also specify as R (result) such data registers as word, long-word, and floating, including index specifications. Note: Bit I/O areas, such as R000 and Y01FF, are handled as word data in arithmetic

functions. In these cases, only the LSB is valid and all the other bits are zero (0) in reading and invalid in writing. For details, see Subsection 2.3.2, "Handling of bit registers."

(4) Example program

Under this heading is shown a simple ladder program using each instruction and its operation.

(5) Error handling

Under this heading is described what processing will be done if an error occurs. The operation result flag(s) reflecting the error are also shown under this heading.

ADD ADDITION

(1) Input format

ADD S + D -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a source storage register or a constant.

D: (Destination) is a destination storage register or a constant.

R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols "+" and "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Addition of word data

The ADD instruction adds a 16-bit data value specified in Source (S) and another 16-bit data value specified in Destination (D) together and stores the result in Result (R):



where the values that may be specified in Source (S) and Destination (D) and stored in Result (R) are in the range -32768 to 32767.

• Addition of long-word data

The ADD instruction adds a 32-bit data value specified in Source (S) and another 32-bit data value specified in Destination (D) together and stores the result in Result (R):



where the values that may be specified in Source (S) and Destination (D) and stored in Result (R) are in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

• Addition of floating data

The ADD instruction adds a floating data value specified in Source (S) and another floating data value specified in Destination (D) together and stores the result in Result (R):



where the values that may be specified in Source (S) and Destination (D) and stored in Result (R) are in the following range:

0, $\pm 2^{-126}$ to $\pm 2^{128}$

(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long	-word	Floa	ting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S			\checkmark				\checkmark
D			\checkmark				\checkmark
R		_	\checkmark	_	\checkmark	-	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S, D, and R must be the same (i.e., either word, long-word, or floating). If any one of them is of a different type, an input error will result.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the ADD instruction adds the contents of FW000 and FW001 together and stores the result in FW002.

(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
_	\$	_	_	_	\$

where:

V: When the type of given data is word:

• Set to 0 if Result (R) is in the range -32768 to 32767; otherwise, set to 1. When it is long-word:

• Set to 0 if Result (R) is in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647; otherwise, set to 1.

When it is floating:

• Not affected by the result of the operation performed; it remains unchanged.

E: When the type of given data is word or long-word:

• Not affected by the result of the operation performed; it remains unchanged. When it is floating:

- Set to 1 if Result (R) is a non-zero value and out of the range shown below; otherwise, set to 0.
 - $\pm 2^{-126}$ to $\pm 2^{128}$

All the other flags then V and E remain unchanged.

• If an overflow occurs in the operation, one of the following full-scale values will be stored in Result (R):

	In case of a positive overflow:	In case of a negative overflow:
Word	H7FFF	H8000
Long-word	H7FFFFFFF	H8000000
Floating	+3.402823E38	-3.402823E38

If a floating value causes an overflow, the V-flag is not set. (The V-flag is set only if a word or long-word value causes an overflow.)

- If the E-flag is set, the content of Result (R) remains unchanged.
- If a floating value causes an underflow, a value of zero (0) with correct sign will be stored in Result (R), the operation result flags remaining unchanged.

SUB SUBTRACTION

(1) Input format

SUB S - D -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a source storage register or a constant.

D: (Destination) is a destination storage register or a constant.

R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols "-" and "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Subtraction of word data

The SUB instruction subtracts a 16-bit data value specified in Destination (D) from another 16-bit data value specified in Source (S) and stores the result in Result (R):



where the values that may be specified in Source (S) and Destination (D) and stored in Result (R) are in the range -32768 to 32767.

• Subtraction of long-word data

The SUB instruction subtracts a 32-bit data value specified in Destination (D) from another 32-bit data value specified in Source (S) and stores the result in Result (R):



where the values that may be specified in Source (S) and Destination (D) and stored in Result (R) are in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

• Subtraction of floating data

The SUB instruction subtracts a floating data value specified in Destination (D) from another floating data value specified in Source (S) and stores the result in Result (R):



where the values that may be specified in Source (S) and Destination (D) and stored in Result (R) are in the following range:

 $0, \pm 2^{-126}$ to $\pm 2^{128}$

(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long	-word	Floa	ting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S							\checkmark
D							\checkmark
R		_		_	\checkmark	_	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S, D, and R must be the same (i.e., either word, long-word, or floating). If any one of them is of a different type, an input error will result.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the SUB instruction subtracts the content of FW001 from that of FW000 and stores the result in FW002.

- (5) Error handling
 - Operation result flags

Х	E	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
_	\$	-	_	_	\$

where:

V: When the type of given data is word:

• Set to 0 if Result (R) is in the range -32768 to 32767; otherwise, set to 1.

When it is long-word:

• Set to 0 if Result (R) is in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647; otherwise, set to 1.

When it is floating:

• Not affected by the result of the operation performed; it remains unchanged.

E: When the type of given data is word or long-word:

• Not affected by the result of the operation performed; it remains unchanged. When it is floating:

• Set to 1 if Result (R) is a non-zero value and out of the range shown below; otherwise, set to 0.

(For indirect specification only)

```
\pm 2^{-126} to \pm 2^{128}
```

All the other flags then V and E remain unchanged.

• If an overflow occurs in the operation, one of the following full-scale values will be stored in Result (R):

	In case of a positive overflow:	In case of a negative overflow:
Word	H7FFF	H8000
Long-word	H7FFFFFFF	H8000000
Floating	+3.402823E38	-3.402823E38

If a floating value causes an overflow, the V-flag is not set. (The V-flag is set only if a word or long-word value causes an overflow.)

- If the E-flag is set, the content of Result (R) remains unchanged.
- If a floating value causes an underflow, a value of zero (0) with correct sign will be stored in Result (R), the operation result flags remaining unchanged.

INC +1 (INCREMENTATION)

(1) Input format

INC S

where:

S: A data storage register to store a data value to be incremented.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and parameter.

(2) Function

• Incrementation of word data

The INC instruction increments a 16-bit data value specified in Source (S) by one (1):

where the values that may be specified and stored in Source (S) are in the range -32768 to 32767.

• Incrementation of long-word data The INC instruction increments a 32-bit data value specified in Source (S) by one (1):

where the values that may be specified and stored in Source (S) are in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

(3) Data types

Data types

	Word Long-word Floating			Word Long-word Floating			Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	\checkmark		\checkmark	—	_		\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

2. ARITHMETIC FUNCTIONS

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) makes a transition from OFF to ON state, the INC instruction increments the content of FW000 by one (1) only once.

- (5) Error handling
 - Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
_	_	_	_	_	\$

where:

V: When the type of given data is word:

• Set to 0 if Result (R) is in the range -32768 to 32767; otherwise, set to 1. When it is long-word:

• Set to 0 if Result (R) is in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647; otherwise, set to 1.

All the other flags then V remain unchanged.

• If an overflow occurs in the operation, one of the following full-scale values will be stored in Result (R):

Word	Long-word		
H7FFF	H7FFFFFFF		

DEC -1 (DECREMENTATION)

(1) Input format

DEC S

where:

S: A data storage register to store a data value to be decremented.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and parameter.

(2) Function

• Decrementation of word data

The DEC instruction decrements a 16-bit data value specified in Source (S) by one (1):



where the values that may be specified and stored in Source (S) are in the range -32768 to 32767.

• Decrementation of long-word data

The DEC instruction decrements a 32-bit data value specified in Source (S) by one (1):

$$\begin{array}{c} 2^{31} \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot 2^0 \\ \hline (S) \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} -1 \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} 2^{31} \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot 2^0 \\ \hline (S) \\ \end{array} \end{array}$$

where the values that may be specified and stored in Source (S) are in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

(3) Data types

	Word		Long-word		Floating		Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S		—	\checkmark	—			\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

2. ARITHMETIC FUNCTIONS

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) makes a transition from OFF to ON state, the DEC instruction decrements the content of FW000 by one (1) only once.

- (5) Error handling
 - Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
_		_	I	I	€

where:

V: When the type of given data is word:

• Set to 0 if Result (R) is in the range -32768 to 32767; otherwise, set to 1.

When it is long-word:

• Set to 0 if Result (R) is in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647; otherwise, set to 1.

All the other flags then V remain unchanged.

• If an overflow occurs in the operation, one of the following full-scale values will be stored in Result (R):

Word	Long-word		
H8000	H8000000		

MUL MULTIPLICATION

(1) Input format

MUL S * D -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a source storage register or a constant.

D: (Destination) is a destination storage register or a constant.

R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols "*" and "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Multiplication of word data

The MUL instruction multiplies a 16-bit data value specified in Source (S) and another 16-bit data value specified in Destination (D) and stores the result in Result (R):



where the values that may be specified in Source (S) and Destination (D) and stored in Result (R) are in the range -32768 to 32767.

• Multiplication of long-word data

The MUL instruction multiplies a 32-bit data value specified in Source (S) and another 32-bit data value specified in Destination (D) and stores the result in Result (R):

$$\begin{array}{c} 2^{31} \cdots \cdots 2^0 \\ \hline (S) \end{array} * \begin{array}{c} 2^{31} \cdots 2^0 \\ \hline (D) \end{array} \xrightarrow{2^{31}} \begin{array}{c} 2^{31} \cdots 2^0 \\ \hline (R) \end{array}$$

where the values that may be specified in Source (S) and Destination (D) and stored in Result (R) are in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.
• Multiplication of floating data

The MUL instruction multiplies a floating data value specified in Source (S) and another floating data value specified in Destination (D) and stores the result in Result (R):



where the values that may be specified in Source (S) and Destination (D) and stored in Result (R) are in the following range:

0, $\pm 2^{-126}$ to $\pm 2^{128}$

(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long	-word	Floa	ating	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark		\checkmark
D		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark		\checkmark
R	\checkmark	_	\checkmark	_	\checkmark	_	

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S, D, and R must be the same (i.e., either word, long-word, or floating). If any one of them is of a different type, an input error will result.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the MUL instruction multiplies the content of FW000 and that of FW001 and stores the result in FW002.

(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	\$	_	_	_	\$

where:

V: When the type of given data is word:

• Set to 0 if Result (R) is in the range -32768 to 32767; otherwise, set to 1. When it is long-word:

• Set to 0 if Result (R) is in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647; otherwise, set to 1.

When it is floating:

• Not affected by the result of the operation performed; it remains unchanged.

E: When the type of given data is word or long-word:

• Not affected by the result of the operation performed; it remains unchanged. When it is floating:

- Set to 1 if Result (R) is a non-zero value and out of the range shown below; otherwise, set to 0.
 - $\pm 2^{-126}$ to $\pm 2^{128}$

All the other flags then V and E remain unchanged.

• If an overflow occurs in the operation, one of the following full-scale values will be stored in Result (R):

	In case of a positive overflow:	In case of a negative overflow:
Word	H7FFF	H8000
Long-word	H7FFFFFFF	H8000000
Floating	+3.402823E38	-3.402823E38

If a floating value causes an overflow, the V-flag is not set. (The V-flag is set only if a word or long-word value causes an overflow.)

- If the E-flag is set, the content of Result (R) remains unchanged.
- If a floating value causes an underflow, a value of zero (0) with correct sign will be stored in Result (R), the operation result flags remaining unchanged.

DIV DIVISION

(1) Input format

DIV S / D -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a source storage register or a constant.

D: (Destination) is a destination storage register or a constant.

R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols "/" and "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Division of word data

The DIV instruction divides a 16-bit data value specified in Source (S) by another 16-bit data value specified in Destination (D) and stores the result (quotient) in Result (R):



where the values that may be specified in Source (S) and Destination (D) and stored in Result (R) are in the range -32768 to 32767.

Division of long-word data

The DIV instruction divides a 32-bit data value specified in Source (S) by another 32-bit data value specified in Destination (D) and stores the result (quotient) in Result (R):

where the values that may be specified in Source (S) and Destination (D) and stored in Result (R) are in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

• Multiplication of floating data

The DIV instruction divides a floating data value specified in Source (S) by another floating data value specified in Destination (D) and stores the result in Result (R):



where the values that may be specified in Source (S) and Destination (D) and stored in Result (R) are in the following range:

0, $\pm 2^{-126}$ to $\pm 2^{128}$

(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long	-word	Floa	Index	
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant Register Co		Constant	specification
S			\checkmark			\checkmark	\checkmark
D	\checkmark	\checkmark		\checkmark			\checkmark
R		_	\checkmark	_	\checkmark	_	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S, D, and R must be the same (i.e., either word, long-word, or floating). If any one of them is of a different type, an input error will result.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the DIV instruction divides the content of FW000 by that of FW001 and stores the result (quotient) in FW002.

- (5) Error handling
 - Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
	\$	_	_	_	\$

where:

V: When the type of given data is word:

• Set to 1 if Result (R) equals 32768; otherwise, set to 0.

When it is long-word:

• Set to 1 if Result (R) equals 2147483648; otherwise, set to 0.

When it is floating:

• Not affected by the result of the operation performed; it remains unchanged.

E: When the type of given data is word or long-word:

• Set to 1 if D equals 0; otherwise, set to 0.

When it is floating:

• Set to 1 if Result (R) is a non-zero value and out of the range shown below; otherwise, set to 0.

(For indirect specification only)

 $\pm 2^{-126}$ to $\pm 2^{128}$

All the other flags then V and E remain unchanged.

- If an attempt is made to divide a value by zero (0), the error (E) flag is set, with the overflow (V) flag reset. The content of Result (R) remains unchanged.
- If an overflow occurs in the operation, one of the following full-scale values will be stored in Result (R):

	In case of a positive overflow:	In case of a negative overflow:
Word	H7FFF	H8000
Long-word	H7FFFFFFF	H8000000
Floating	+3.402823E38	-3.402823E38

If a floating value causes an overflow, the V-flag is not set. (The V-flag is set only if a word or long-word value causes an overflow.)

- If the E-flag is set, the content of Result (R) remains unchanged.
- If a floating value causes an underflow, a value of zero (0) with correct sign will be stored in Result (R), the operation result flags remaining unchanged.

MOD REMAINDER

(1) Input format

MOD S % D -> R

where:

- S: (Source) is a source storage register or a constant.
- D: (Destination) is a destination storage register or a constant.
- R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.
- Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols "%" and "->" may be omitted.
- (2) Function
 - Remainder division of word data

The MOD instruction divides a 16-bit data value specified in Source (S) by another 16-bit data value specified in Destination (D) and stores the resulting remainder in Result (R):



where the values that may be specified in Source (S) and Destination (D) and stored in Result (R) are in the range -32768 to 32767.

Remainder division of long-word data

The MOD instruction divides a 32-bit data value specified in Source (S) by another 32-bit data value specified in Destination (D) and stores the resulting remainder in Result (R):



where the values that may be specified in Source (S) and Destination (D) and stored in Result (R) are in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

	W	ord	Long	-word	Floa	ıting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S					_	_	\checkmark
D	\checkmark				_	_	\checkmark
R	\checkmark	-		_	-	-	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S, D, and R must be the same (i.e., either word or long-word). If any one of them is of a different type, an input error will result.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the MOD instruction divides the content of FW000 by that of FW001 and stores the resulting remainder in FW002.

(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
_	\$				\$

where:

V: When the type of given data is word:

• Set to 1 if the resulting quotient equals 32768; otherwise, set to 0. When it is long-word:

• Set to 1 if the resulting quotient equals 2147483648; otherwise, set to 0.

E: Set to 1 if Destination (D) equals 0; otherwise, set to 0.

All the other flags then V and E remain unchanged.

- If an attempt is made to divide a value by zero (0), the error (E) flag is set, with the overflow (V) flag reset. The content of Result (R) remains unchanged.
- If an overflow occurs in the operation, a value of zero (0) will be stored in Result (R).

SCL SCALE

(1) Input format

SCL S : D1 : D2 \rightarrow R

where:

S: (Source) is a source storage register or a constant.

D1, D2: (Destination 1, Destination 2) each is a destination storage register or a constant. R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols ":" and "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Scale of word data

The SCL instruction multiplies a 16-bit data value specified in Source (S) and the value of Destination 1 (D1) divided by Destination 2 (D2) and stores the result in Result (R):

2^{15} • • • •	• <u>2</u> ⁰	2 ¹⁵ •	• • •	•• 2	0	215	•••	• •	•	• 2	2^{0}	2 ¹⁵	•	• •	•	•	•	20
(S)	*		(D1)		/		(D2)						(1	R)			

where the values that may be specified in Source (S), Destination 1 (D1), and Destination 2 (D2) and stored in Result (R) are in the range -32768 to 32767.

• Scale of long-word data

The SCL instruction multiplies a 32-bit data value specified in Source (S) and the value of Destination 1 (D1) divided by Destination 2 (D2) and stores the result in Result (R):

2^{31} · · · · · 2	0	2^{31} · · · · · 2	0	2 ³¹		••	2^{0}	231	•••	• •	•	• 2
(S)	*	(D1)	/		(D2)					(R)		

where the values that may be specified in Source (S), Destination 1 (D1), and Destination 2 (D2) and stored in Result (R) are in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

• Scale of floating data

The SCL instruction multiplies a 32-bit data value specified in Source (S) and the value of Destination 1 (D1) divided by Destination 2 (D2) and stores the result in Result (R):

Floating value		Floating value	_	Floating value	_	Floating value
(S)	*	(D1)	/	(D2)		(R)

where the values that may be specified in Source (S), Destination 1 (D1), and Destination 2 (D2), and stored in Result (R) are in the following range:

0,
$$\pm 2^{-126}$$
 to $\pm 2^{128}$

(3) Data types

	We	ord	Long	-word	Floa	Index	
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	\checkmark						
D1		\checkmark					
D2							
R	\checkmark	—		-		-	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) makes a transition from OFF to ON state, the SCL instruction changes the scale for the content of FW000 only once and stores the result in FW100.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
-	\$				\$

where:

V: When the type of given data is word:

• Set to 0 if Result (R) is in the range -32768 to 32767; otherwise, set to 1. When it is long-word:

• Set to 0 if Result (R) is in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647; otherwise, set to 1.

When it is floating:

• Not affected by the result of the operation performed; it remains unchanged.

E: When the type of given data is word or long-word:

• Set to 1 if D equals 0; otherwise, set to 0.

When it is floating:

- Set to 1 if Result (R) is a non-zero value and out of the range shown below; otherwise, set to 0.
- (For indirect specification or long-word size specification only) $\pm 2^{-126}$ to $\pm 2^{128}$

All the other flags then V and E remain unchanged.

- If an attempt is made to divide a value by zero (0), the error (E) flag is set, with the overflow (V) flag reset. The content of Result (R) remains unchanged.
- If an overflow occurs in the operation, one of the following full-scale values will be stored in Result (R):

	Positive overflow	Negative overflow
Word	H7FFF	H8000
Long-word	H7FFFFFF	H8000000
Floating	+3.402823E38	-3.402823E38

If a floating value causes an overflow, the V-flag is not set. (The V-flag is set only if a word or long-word value causes an overflow.)

- If the E-flag is set, the content of Result (R) remains unchanged.
- If a floating value causes an underflow, a value of zero (0) with correct sign will be stored in Result (R), the operation result flags remaining unchanged.

AND LOGICAL PRODUCT

(1) Input format

AND S : D -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a source storage register or a constant.

D: (Destination) is a destination storage register or a constant.

R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols ":" and "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Logical product of word data

The AND instruction computes the logical product of a 16-bit data value specified in Source (S) and another 16-bit data value specified in Destination (D) and stores the result in Result (R):



• Logical product of long-word data

The AND instruction computes the logical product of a 32-bit data value specified in Source (S) and another 32-bit data value specified in Destination (D) and stores the result in Result (R):



(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long-word Floating		ıting	Index		
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification	
S	\checkmark	\checkmark		\checkmark	_	-	\checkmark	
D					-	-	\checkmark	
R	\checkmark	_	\checkmark	-	_	-	\checkmark	

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S, D, and R must be the same (i.e., either word or long-word). If any one of them is of a different type, an input error will result.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) makes a transition from OFF to ON state, the AND instruction computes the logical product of the contents of FW000 and FW001 only once and stores the result in FW002.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
	_	_	_	_	Ι

OR LOGICAL SUM

(1) Input format

OR S : D -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a source storage register or a constant.

D: (Destination) is a destination storage register or a constant.

R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols ":" and "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Logical sum of word data

The OR instruction computes the logical sum of a 16-bit data value specified in Source (S) and another 16-bit data value specified in Destination (D) and stores the result in Result (R):

$$\begin{array}{c} 2^{15} \cdots \cdots 2^0 \\ \hline (S) \\ \hline (S) \\ \end{array} OR \\ \begin{array}{c} 2^{15} \cdots 2^0 \\ \hline (D) \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} 2^{15} \cdots 2^0 \\ \hline (R) \\ \end{array} \end{array}$$

• Logical sum of long-word data

The OR instruction computes the logical sum of a 32-bit data value specified in Source (S) and another 32-bit data value specified in Destination (D) and stores the result in Result (R):



(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long	Long-word		ıting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	-	-	\checkmark
D			\checkmark	\checkmark	-	_	\checkmark
R	\checkmark	_	\checkmark	_	—		\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S, D, and R must be the same (i.e., either word or long-word). If any one of them is of a different type, an input error will result.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the OR instruction computes the logical sum of the contents of FW000 and FW001 and stores the result in FW002.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
I		_			-

EOR EXCLUSIVE OR

(1) Input format

EOR S : D -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a source storage register or a constant.

D: (Destination) is a destination storage register or a constant.

R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols ":" and "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Exclusive logical sum of word data

The EOR instruction computes the exclusive logical sum of a 16-bit data value specified in Source (S) and another 16-bit data value specified in Destination (D) and stores the result in Result (R):



• Exclusive logical sum of long-word data

The EOR instruction computes the exclusive logical sum of a 32-bit data value specified in Source (S) and another 32-bit data value specified in Destination (D) and stores the result in Result (R):



(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long	Long-word Floating		Index	
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark	_	-	\checkmark
D					_	_	\checkmark
R	\checkmark	—	\checkmark	_	—		\checkmark

 $\sqrt{\cdot}$ May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S, D, and R must be the same (i.e., either word or long-word). If any one of them is of a different type, an input error will result.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the EOR instruction computes the exclusive logical sum of the contents of FW000 and FW001 and stores the result in FW002.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	_	_	_	_	_

NOT NEGATION

(1) Input format

NOT S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a source storage register.

R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Negation of word data

The NOT instruction inverts the bits of a 16-bit data value specified in Source (S) and stores the result in Result (R):

$2^{15} \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot 2$	0	2^{15}	•	•	•	•	•	•	2^{0}
(S)	NOT I	\Rightarrow			(R))			

• Negation of long-word data

The NOT instruction inverts the bits of a 32-bit data value specified in Source (S) and stores the result in Result (R):

$$\begin{array}{c} 2^{31} \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot 2^0 \\ \hline (S) \\ \hline (R) \\ \end{array}$$
 NOT
$$\begin{array}{c} 2^{31} \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot 2^0 \\ \hline (R) \\ \end{array}$$

(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long	-word	Floating		Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	-	-	
R		_		_	_	_	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S and R must be the same (i.e., either word or long-word). If the two are of different types, an input error will result.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the NOT instruction inverts the content bits of FW000 and stores the inverted bits in FW001.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	_	_	-	-	-

EQU = (EQUAL)

(1) Input format

EQU S : D -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a source storage register or a constant.

D: (Destination) is a destination storage register or a constant.

R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols ":" and "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Comparison of word data

The EQU instruction compares two 16-bit data values specified in Source (S) and Destination (D), respectively. If they are equal, the instruction then stores the value 1 in Result (R); otherwise, it stores the value 0 in it.



• Comparison of long-word data

The EQU instruction compares two 32-bit data values specified in Source (S) and Destination (D), respectively. If they are equal, the instruction then stores the value 1 in Result (R); otherwise, it stores the value 0 in it.



• Comparison of floating data

The EQU instruction compares two floating data values specified in Source (S) and Destination (D), respectively. If they are equal, the instruction then stores the value 1 in Result (R); otherwise, it stores the value 0 in it.



Note: Care must be taken when using this instruction for comparison of floating data values. Any two such values, which are actually equal, may be compared as not equal, due to error contained in those values.

	W	ord	Long	-word	ord Floating		Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S				\checkmark	\checkmark		\checkmark
D	\checkmark						
R	\checkmark	_	_	-	_	_	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S and D must be the same (i.e., either word, long-word, or floating). If the two are of different types, an input error will result. The type of R must always be word.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the EQU instruction compares the contents of FW000 and FW001 and stores the result in R001.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
-	_	_	_	_	Ι

NEQ \neq (NOT EQUAL)

(1) Input format

NEQ S : D -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a source storage register or a constant.

- D: (Destination) is a destination storage register or a constant.
- R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.
- Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols ":" and "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Comparison of word data

The NEQ instruction compares two 16-bit data values specified in Source (S) and Destination (D), respectively. If they are not equal, the instruction then stores the value 1 in Result (R); if they are equal, it stores the value 0 in it.



• Comparison of long-word data

The NEQ instruction compares two 32-bit data values specified in Source (S) and Destination (D), respectively. If they are not equal, the instruction then stores the value 1 in Result (R); if they are equal, it stores the value 0 in it.



• Comparison of floating data

The NEQ instruction compares two floating data values specified in Source (S) and Destination (D), respectively. If they are not equal, the instruction then stores the value 1 in Result (R); if they are equal, it stores the value 0 in it.



	W	ord	Long-word		Floa	ting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S				\checkmark	\checkmark		\checkmark
D	\checkmark						
R	\checkmark	_	_	-	_	_	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S and D must be the same (i.e., either word, long-word, or floating). If the two are of different types, an input error will result. The type of R must always be word.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the NEQ instruction compares the contents of FW000 and FW001 and stores the result in R001.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	_				_

GT > (GREATER THAN)

(1) Input format

GT S : D -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a source storage register or a constant.

D: (Destination) is a destination storage register or a constant.

R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols ":" and "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Comparison of word data

The GT instruction compares two 16-bit data values specified in Source (S) and Destination (D), respectively. If Source (S) is greater than Destination (D), the instruction then stores the value 1 in Result (R); otherwise, it stores the value 0 in it.



Comparison of long-word data

The GT instruction compares two 32-bit data values specified in Source (S) and Destination (D), respectively. If Source (S) is greater than Destination (D), the instruction then stores the value 1 in Result (R); otherwise, it stores the value 0 in it.



• Comparison of floating data

The GT instruction compares two floating data values specified in Source (S) and Destination (D), respectively. If Source (S) is greater than Destination (D), the instruction then stores the value 1 in Result (R); otherwise, it stores the value 0 in it.



	W	ord	Long-word		Floa	ting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S				\checkmark	\checkmark		\checkmark
D	\checkmark						
R	\checkmark	_	_	-	_	_	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S and D must be the same (i.e., either word, long-word, or floating). If the two are of different types, an input error will result. The type of R must always be word.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the GT instruction compares the contents of FW000 and FW001 and stores the result in R001.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
-		_	_	_	Ι

LT < (LESS THAN)

(1) Input format

LT S : D -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a source storage register or a constant.

D: (Destination) is a destination storage register or a constant.

R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols ":" and "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Comparison of word data

The LT instruction compares two 16-bit data values specified in Source (S) and Destination (D), respectively. If Source (S) is less than Destination (D), the instruction then stores the value 1 in Result (R); otherwise, it stores the value 0 in it.



Comparison of long-word data

The LT instruction compares two 32-bit data values specified in Source (S) and Destination (D), respectively. If Source (S) is less than Destination (D), the instruction then stores the value 1 in Result (R); otherwise, it stores the value 0 in it.



Comparison of long-word data

The LT instruction compares two 32-bit data values specified in Source (S) and Destination (D), respectively. If Source (S) is less than Destination (D), the instruction then stores the value 1 in Result (R); otherwise, it stores the value 0 in it.



	W	ord	Long-word		Floa	ting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S					\checkmark		\checkmark
D	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark
R	\checkmark	-	_	-	-	_	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S and D must be the same (i.e., either word, long-word, or floating). If the two are of different types, an input error will result. The type of R must always be word.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the LT instruction compares the contents of FW000 and FW001 and stores the result in R001.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	_	_	_	_	Ι

GE \geq (GREATER OR EQUAL)

(1) Input format

GE S : D -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a source storage register or a constant.

D: (Destination) is a destination storage register or a constant.

R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols ":" and "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Comparison of word data

The GE instruction compares two 16-bit data values specified in Source (S) and Destination (D), respectively. If Source (S) is greater than or equal to Destination (D), the instruction then stores the value 1 in Result (R); otherwise, it stores the value 0 in it.



• Comparison of long-word data

The GE instruction compares two 32-bit data values specified in Source (S) and Destination (D), respectively. If Source (S) is greater than or equal to Destination (D), the instruction then stores the value 1 in Result (R); otherwise, it stores the value 0 in it.



• Comparison of floating data

The GE instruction compares two floating data values specified in Source (S) and Destination (D), respectively. If Source (S) is greater than or equal to Destination (D), the instruction then stores the value 1 in Result (R); otherwise, it stores the value 0 in it.



	W	ord	Long-word		Floa	ting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S					\checkmark		\checkmark
D	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark
R	\checkmark	-	_	-	-	_	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S and D must be the same (i.e., either word, long-word, or floating). If the two are of different types, an input error will result. The type of R must always be word.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the GE instruction compares the contents of FW000 and FW001 and stores the result in R001.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
—	_				_

LE \leq (LESS OR EQUAL)

(1) Input format

LE S : D -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a source storage register or a constant.

D: (Destination) is a destination storage register or a constant.

R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols ":" and "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Comparison of word data

The LE instruction compares two 16-bit data values specified in Source (S) and Destination (D), respectively. If Source (S) is less than or equal to Destination (D), the instruction then stores the value 1 in Result (R); otherwise, it stores the value 0 in it.



Comparison of long-word data

The LE instruction compares two 32-bit data values specified in Source (S) and Destination (D), respectively. If Source (S) is less than or equal to Destination (D), the instruction then stores the value 1 in Result (R); otherwise, it stores the value 0 in it.



Comparison of floating data

The LE instruction compares two floating data values specified in Source (S) and Destination (D), respectively. If Source (S) is less than or equal to Destination (D), the instruction then stores the value 1 in Result (R); otherwise, it stores the value 0 in it.



	W	ord	Long-word		Floa	ting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S					\checkmark		\checkmark
D	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark		\checkmark	
R	\checkmark	-	_	-	-	_	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S and D must be the same (i.e., either word, long-word, or floating). If the two are of different types, an input error will result. The type of R must always be word.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the LE instruction compares the contents of FW000 and FW001 and stores the result in R001.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
—			_	_	

TST TEST

(1) Input format

TST S

where:

S: (Source) is a source storage register.

Note: At least one space must be inserted between the function name and parameter.

(2) Function

The TST instruction tests the content of Source (S) for polarity and sets the positive (p), negative (N), or zero (Z) flag, depending on the polarity found. All the other flags remain unchanged.

<Operation result flags>

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	-	↓	↔	↔	I

• Test of word data

$$\begin{array}{c} 2^{15} & \cdots & 2^{0} \\ \hline (S) \\ 2^{15} & \cdots & 2^{0} \\ \hline (S) \\ 2^{15} & \cdots & 2^{0} \\ \hline (S) \\ 2^{15} & \cdots & 2^{0} \\ \hline (S) \\ \hline (S) \\ \end{array} = 0 \qquad : Z \text{ ON } (P, \text{ N OFF}) \\ \end{array}$$

• Test of long-word data

$$2^{31} \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot 2^{0}$$

$$(S) > 0 : P ON (N, Z OFF)$$

$$2^{31} \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot 2^{0}$$

$$(S) = 0 : Z ON (P, N OFF)$$

$$2^{31} \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot 2^{0}$$

$$(S) = 0 : N ON (P, Z OFF)$$

• Test of floating data

	Word		Long-word		Floating		Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	\checkmark	-	\checkmark	_	\checkmark		\checkmark

 $\sqrt{\cdot}$ May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the TST instruction tests the content of FW000 for polarity and sets the appropriate flag.



(5) Error handling

• If a non-numeric value or infinity is specified in Source (S) for a floating-value test operation, the operation result flags set are as follows:

Source (S)	Operation result flag
Non-numeric value	N ON (P, Z OFF)
+ infinity	P ON (N, Z OFF)
- infinity	N ON (P, Z OFF)

MOV TRANSFER

(1) Input format

MOV S -> D

where:

S: (Source) is a source storage register or a constant.

D: (Destination) is a destination storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

The MOV (move) instruction transfers a data value specified in Source (S) to Destination (D).

• Transfer of word data



• Transfer of word data

• Transfer of long-word data

Floating value	Transfer	Floating value
(S)		(D)

(3) Data types

	Word		Long-word		Floating		Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	\checkmark						
D		-	\checkmark	—	\checkmark	_	

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S and D must be the same (i.e., either word, long-word, or floating). If the two are of different types, an input error will result.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the MOV instruction transfers the content of FW000 to FW001.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
_	Ι				Ι

MOM BATCH TRANSFER

(1) Input format

MOM S : n -> D

where:

- S: (Source) is a source storage register.
- n: A count (constant) of the number of words or long words to be transferred.
- D: (Destination) is a destination storage register.
- Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols ":" and "->" may be omitted.
- (2) Function

The MOM (move multi) instruction transfers the contents of the first n steps in Source (S) to the corresponding steps in Destination (D), where n is an integer in the range 1 to 256. (If any integer outside that range is given, the instruction performs nothing.)

• Batch transfer of word data



• Batch transfer of long-word data



	Word		Long-word		Floating		Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	\checkmark	_		_	\checkmark	_	\checkmark
n	\checkmark	\checkmark	_	_	_	_	—
D	\checkmark	_	\checkmark	_	\checkmark	_	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S and D must be the same (i.e., either word or long-word). If the two are of different types, an input error will result. The type of n must always be word.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the MOM instruction transfers the contents of the first five steps in DW000 to the corresponding steps in FW000.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	_	_	_	_	Ι
INI BATCH TRANSFER OF SAME DATA

(1) Input format

INI S : n -> D

where:

S: (Source) is a source storage register or a constant.

n: A count (constant) of the number of words or long words to be transferred.

D: (Destination) is a destination storage register.

- Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols ":" and "->" may be omitted.
- (2) Function

The INI (initial) instruction transfers the content of Source (S) repeatedly to the first n steps in Destination (D), where n is an integer in the range 1 to 256. (If any integer outside that range is given, the instruction performs nothing.)

• Batch transfer of same word data



• Batch transfer of same long-word data



(3) Data types

	We	ord	Long-word		Floa	ting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark			\checkmark
n	\checkmark	\checkmark	-	_	_	_	—
D	\checkmark	_	\checkmark	_	\checkmark	_	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S and D must be the same (i.e., either word or long-word). If the two are of different types, an input error will result. The type of n must always be word.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the INI instruction transfers the content of DW000 repeatedly to the first five steps in FW000.



FW000	H1234
FW001	H1234
FW002	H1234
FW003	H1234
FW004	H1234

(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
-	_	_	_	_	_

EXC EXCHANGE

(1) Input format

EXC S : D

where:

S: (Source) is a source storage register.

D: (Destination) is a destination storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol ":" may be omitted.

(2) Function

The EXC instruction exchanges the contents of Source (S) and Destination (D).

• Exchange of word data



• Exchange of long-word data

(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long-word		Floa	ating	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	\checkmark	_	\checkmark	—	\checkmark	_	
D		-	\checkmark	—	\checkmark	-	

 $\sqrt{\cdot}$ May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S and D must be the same (i.e., either word or long-word). If the two are of different types, an input error will result.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the EXC instruction exchanges the contents of FW000 and FW001.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
—	_				_

PSH WRITE ON FIFO BASIS

(1) Input format

PSH S -> TB

where:

S: (Source) is a source storage register.

TB: Is the starting register of an FIFO table.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

The PSH (FIFO push) instruction writes the content of Source (S) to a specified FIFO table.



Notes:

- If the pointer has a value of n before pushing, this instruction sets the FULL flag and does not perform pushing (the ZERO flag is reset). The instruction also sets the FULL flag if the pointer incremented after pushing reaches n. In any other case, the FULL flag is reset.
- This instruction resets the ZERO flag at the end of its operation, except when it performs nothing in the cases described below.
- If data size n is smaller than or equal to 0 or greater than 256, this instruction performs nothing.
- If the pointer has a value smaller than 0 or greater than n, this instruction performs nothing.

(3) Data types

	W	Word		Long-word		ating	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S		_	_	_	_	_	\checkmark
TB		-	-	—	_	-	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) makes a transition from OFF to ON state, the MOV (transfer) and the AST (address setting) instructions set a data size (100) and the addresses of a ZERO flag (R100) and a FULL flag (R101), respectively, only once. Then, if the contact R001 (input condition) is closed (ON), the PSH instruction writes the content of FW000 to a specified FIFO table beginning with DW000. (Data size n is defined by MOV with an immediate data value.)



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	_	_			_

POP READ OF FIFO BASIS

(1) Input format

POP TB -> D

where:

TB: Is the starting address of an FIFO table (register). D: (Destination) is a destination storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

The POP (FIFO pop) instruction reads a data value from a specified FIFO table and stores the value in Destination (D).



Notes:

- If the pointer has a value of 0 before popping, this instruction sets the ZERO flag and does not perform popping (the FULL flag is reset). The instruction also sets the ZERO flag if the pointer decremented after popping reaches 0. In any other case, the ZERO flag is reset.
- This instruction resets the FULL flag at the end of its operation, except when it performs nothing in the cases described below.
- If data size n is smaller than or equal to 0 or greater than 256, this instruction performs nothing.
- If the pointer has a value smaller than 0 or greater than n, this instruction performs nothing.

(3) Data types

$\overline{}$	We	ord	Long-word		Floa	ting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
D	\checkmark	_	_	_	_	_	\checkmark
TB	\checkmark	_	_	_	_	_	

 $\sqrt{\cdot}$ May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the POP instruction reads a data value from a specified FIFO table beginning with DW000 and stores the value in FW000.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
					—

PSHO WRITE ON FIFO BASIS

(1) Input format

PSHO S -> TB

where:

S: (Source) is a source storage register.

TB: Is the starting register of an FIFO table.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

This instruction pushes the contents of the source (S) to the S10/2 α and S10mini-compatible FIFO table.



Notes:

- If the pointer has a value of n before pushing, this instruction sets the FULL flag and does not perform pushing (the ZERO flag is reset). The instruction also sets the FULL flag if the pointer incremented after pushing reaches n. In any other case, the FULL flag is reset.
- This instruction resets the ZERO flag at the end of its operation, except when it performs nothing in the cases described below.
- If data size n is smaller than or equal to 0 or greater than 256, this instruction performs nothing.
- If the pointer has a value smaller than 0, this instruction performs nothing.
- If the pointer has a value greater than n, this instruction sets the FULL flag.

(3) Data types

	We	ord	Long-word		Floa	ting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	\checkmark	—	—	_	_	—	\checkmark
TB		-	-	-	-	_	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) makes a transition from OFF to ON state, the MOV (transfer) and the AST (address setting) instructions set a data size (100) and the addresses of a ZERO flag (R100) and a FULL flag (R101), respectively, only once. Then, if the contact R001 (input condition) is closed (ON), the PSH instruction writes the content of FW000 to a specified FIFO table beginning with DW000. (Data size n is defined by MOV with an immediate data value.)



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_					_

POPO READ ON FIFO BASIS

(1) Input format

POPO TB -> D

where:

TB: Is the starting address of an FIFO table (register). D: (Destination) is a destination storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

This instruction performs popping for the S10/2 α and S10mini-compatible FIFO table and stores pop data in the destination (D).



Notes:

- If the pointer has a value of 0 before popping, this instruction sets the ZERO flag and does not perform popping (the FULL flag is reset). The instruction also sets the ZERO flag if the pointer decremented after popping reaches 0. In any other case, the ZERO flag is reset.
- This instruction resets the FULL flag at the end of its operation, except when it performs nothing in the cases described below.
- If data size n is smaller than or equal to 0 or greater than 256, this instruction performs nothing.
- If the pointer has a value smaller than 0 or greater than n, this instruction performs nothing.

(3) Data types

	We	ord	Long-word		Floa	ting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
D	\checkmark	_	_	_	_	_	\checkmark
TB	\checkmark	_	_	_	_	_	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{\cdot}$ May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the POP instruction reads a data value from a specified FIFO table beginning with DW000 and stores the value in FW000.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
		_			

AST ADDRESS SETTING

(1) Input format

AST S -> D

where:

S: (Source) is a source storage register.

D: (Destination) is a destination storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

The AST instruction stores the address of Source (S) in Destination (D).



(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long-word		Floating		Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S		_		_	\checkmark	_	\checkmark
D		—	\checkmark	—	—		\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) makes a transition from OFF to ON state, the AST instruction stores the address of FW000 in DL000.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
_	Ι	_	Ι	Ι	Ι

SCH SEARCH

(1) Input format

SCH S : D : m -> R

where:

- S: (Source) is a source storage register or a constant.
- D: (Destination) is a destination storage register.
- m : Number of steps to be searched (constant or word register)

R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols ":" and "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Search for word data

The SCH instruction searches the first m steps in a specified destination (D) for a word data value specified in Source (S) and, if it is found, stores in Result (R) the step number of the step containing the matching value.



- The matching value is the first value that is found in a specified range of search, starting from the beginning of that range.
- If there is no matching value in a specified range of search, this instruction stores the value -1 (HFFFF) in Result (R).
- If a value specified as m (the number of steps to be searched) is not within the range 1 to 256, this instruction performs nothing.

• Search for long-word data

The SCH instruction searches the first m steps in a specified destination (D) for a longword data value specified in Source (S) and, if it is found, stores in Result (R) the step number of the step containing the matching value.



- The matching value is the first value that is found in a specified range of search, starting from the beginning of that range.
- If there is no matching value in a specified range of search, this instruction stores the value -1 (HFFFF) in Result (R).
- If a value specified as m (the number of steps to be searched) is not within the range 1 to 256, this instruction performs nothing.

• Search for floating data

The SCH instruction searches the first m steps in a specified destination (D) for a floating data value specified in Source (S) and, if it is found, stores in Result (R) the step number of the step containing the matching value.



- The matching value is the first value that is found in a specified range of search, starting from the beginning of that range.
- If there is no matching value in a specified range of search, this instruction stores the value -1 (HFFFF) in Result (R).
- If a value specified as m (the number of steps to be searched) is not within the range 1 to 256, this instruction performs nothing.
- Note: Care must be taken when using this instruction for searching for floating data values. Any data value in storage, which is actually equal to a given data value, may be skipped as not matching, due to error contained in those values.

(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long	-word	Floa	ıting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S					\checkmark		\checkmark
D		_		_		_	\checkmark
m		\checkmark	-	-	-	-	\checkmark
R	\checkmark	—	_	_	_	_	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S and D must be the same (i.e., either word, long-word, or floating). If the two are of different types, an input error will result. The types of m and R must always be word.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) makes a transition from OFF to ON state, the SCH instruction searches the first five steps FW000 through FW004 for the same data value as the content of DW000 only once and stores the result in DW010.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	_	_	_	_	_

BTF BINARY-TO-FLOATING CONVERSION

(1) Input format

BTF S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a binary-data storage register or a binary constant.

R: (Result) is an operation result (floating data) storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Conversion of word data

The BTF instruction converts a 16-bit binary data value specified in Source (S) to floating format and stores the result in Result (R).



The values that may be specified in Source (S) are in the range -32768 to 32767.

• Conversion of long-word data

The BTF instruction converts a 32-bit binary data value specified in Source (S) to floating format and stores the result in Result (R).



The values that may be specified in Source (S) are in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long-word		Floating		Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark		_	_	\checkmark
R	_	_	_	_	\checkmark	_	

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The type of R must always be floating.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the BTF instruction converts the content of DW000 to floating data format and stores the result in LF0000.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_					

All the above flags remain unchanged.

Note: Any floating data value, processed in 32-bit single-precision form, has a total of 24 significant bits when expressed in binary, and about seven significant digits when expressed in decimal. Therefore, if an integer outside the range -16777216 to 16777215 (24-bit binary values) is converted by using this instruction, the resulting value will contain error, because it is rounded off at its 25th significant bit position.

FTB FLOATING-TO-BINARY CONVERSION

(1) Input format

FTB S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a floating-data storage register or a floating constant.

R: (Result) is an operation result (binary data) storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Conversion to binary word data format

The FTB instruction converts a floating data value specified in Source (S) to 16-bit binary data format and stores the result in Result (R).



- The values that may be specified in Source (S) are in the range -32768 to 32767.
- The resulting value is one that is rounded off at the first decimal place in the floating data value.

• Conversion to binary long-word data format The FTB instruction converts a floating data value specified in Source (S) to 32-bit binary data format and stores the result in Result (R).



- The values that may be specified in Source (S) are in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.
- The resulting value is one that is rounded off at the first decimal place in the floating data value.

(3) Data types

	We	ord	Long-word		Floating		Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	-	_	-	-	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
R	\checkmark	_		—	_	_	

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the FTB instruction converts the content of LF0000 to binary data format and stores the result in DW000.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	_	_	_	_	\$

where:

V: When the type of given data is word:

• Set to 0 if Result (R) is in the range -32768 to 32767; otherwise, set to 1.

When it is long-word:

• Set to 0 if Result (R) is in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647; otherwise, set to 1.

All the other flags then V remain unchanged.

• If an overflow occurs in the operation, one of the following full-scale values will be stored in Result (R):

	In case of a positive overflow:	In case of a negative overflow:
Word	32767	-32768
Long-word	2147483647	-2147483648

BTD BINARY-TO-BCD CONVERSION

(1) Input format

BTD S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a binary-data storage register or a binary constant.

R: (Result) is an operation result (BCD data) storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Conversion of word data

The BTD instruction converts a binary data value (0 to 9999) specified in Source (S) to BCD (Binary Coded Decimal) data format and stores the result in Result (R).



• Conversion of long-word data

The BTD instruction converts a binary data value (0 to 99999999) specified in Source (S) to BCD data format and stores the result in Result (R).



(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long-word		Floating		Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark	-	-	\checkmark
R	\checkmark	—	\checkmark	—	—	_	

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the BTD instruction converts the binary data content of FW000 to BCD data format and stores the result in FW001.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
	\$	_	_	_	\$

where:

E: Set to 1 if Source (S) is smaller than 0; otherwise, set to 0.

- V: When the type of given data is word:
 - Set to 1 if Source (S) is greater than 9999; otherwise, set to 0. When it is long-word:
 - Set to 1 if Source (S) is greater than 99999999; otherwise, set to 0.

All the other flags then V and E remain unchanged.

- If Source (S) is smaller than 0, this instruction sets the E-flag of the operation result flags (the V-flag is reset) and performs nothing. The value of Result (R) remains unchanged.
- If an overflow occurs in the operation (the V-flag is set), one of the following full-scale values will be stored in Result (R):

Word	Long-word
H9999	H99999999

DTB BCD-TO-BINARY CONVERSION

(1) Input format

DTB S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a BCD data storage register or a BCD constant.

R: (Result) is an operation result (binary data) storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Conversion of word BCD data

The DTB instruction converts a BCD data value (0 to 9999) specified in Source (S) to binary data format and stores the result in Result (R).

	2	¹⁵ 2 ¹²	2^{11} 2^{8}	27 24	$\frac{1}{2^3}$ 2 ⁰
Source (S) / BCD 9999		9	9	9	9
			Ĺ		version
	2 ¹	¹⁵ 2 ¹²	2 ¹¹ 2 ⁸	27 24	2^3 2^0
Result (R) / binary 9999		2	7	0	F

• Conversion of long-word BCD data

The DTB instruction converts a long-word BCD data value (0 to 99999999) specified in Source (S) to binary data format and stores the result in Result (R).



(3) Data types

	We	ord	Long	-word	Floa	ting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S					_	_	\checkmark
R	\checkmark	_		_	_	_	

 $\sqrt{\cdot}$ May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S and R must be the same (i.e., either word or long-word). If the two are of different types, an input error will result.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the DTB instruction converts the BCD data content of FW000 to binary data format and stores the result in FW001.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	€	_		_	_

where:

E: Set to 0 if each digit (4-bit) (*) specified in Source (S) is in the range 0 to 9; otherwise, set to 1.

All the other flags then E remain unchanged.

(*) The digit is as shown below.



SEG BINARY-TO-SEGMENT CONVERSION

(1) Input format

SEG S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a binary data storage register or a binary constant.

R: (Result) is an operation result (7-segment data) storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Conversion of word data

The SEG instruction converts a 16-bit binary data value specified in Source (S) to 7-segment data format and stores the result in Result (R).



• Conversion of long-word data

The SEG instruction converts a 32-bit binary data value specified in Source (S) to 7-segment data format and stores the result in Result (R).

Source (S)	32-bit binary value	
	\int	
Result (R) (R+1) (R+2) (R+3)	7-segment values for 8 characters	

<Segment data structure>



Correspondence between displays and segment data:

No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	А	В	С	D	Е	F
Display				רורו	4											
Data value	H7E	H30	H6D	H79	H33	H5B	H5F	H70	H7F	H7B	H77	H1F	H4E	H3D	H4F	H47

(3) Data types

	We	ord	Long	-word	Floa	ıting	Index	
	Register	gister Constant F		Constant	Register	Constant	specification	
S		\checkmark	\checkmark		-	-	\checkmark	
R		-	\checkmark	-	-	-	\checkmark	

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S and R must be the same (i.e., either word or long-word). If the two are of different types, an input error will result.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the SEG instruction converts the binary data content of FW000 to 7-segment data format (four characters) and stores the result in FW002.



(5) Error handling

Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
-		_	_	-	_

ASP BINARY-TO-ASCII CONVERSION IN PACK MODE

(1) nput format

ASP S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a binary data storage register or a binary constant.

R: (Result) is an operation result (ASCII data) storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

The ASP instruction converts a 16-bit binary data value specified in Source (S) to hexadecimal ASCII data format in pack mode and stores the result in Result (R).



<Correspondence between binary and ASCII data>

Binary	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Α	В	С	D	Е	F
ASCII	H30	H31	H32	H33	H34	H35	H36	H37	H38	H39	H41	H42	H43	H44	H45	H46

(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long	-word	Floa	ting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S			_	_	_	_	\checkmark
R		-	-	-	_	-	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) makes a transition from OFF to ON state, the ASP instruction converts the binary data content of DW000 to hexadecimal ASCII data format in pack mode only once and stores the result in FW000.



- (5) Error handling
 - Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	_	_			

ASU BINARY-TO-ASCII CONVERSION IN UNPACK MODE

(1) Input format

ASU S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a binary data storage register or a binary constant.

R: (Result) is an operation result (ASCII data) storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

The ASU instruction converts a 16-bit binary data value specified in Source (S) to hexadecimal ASCII data format in unpack mode and stores the result in Result (R).



The result is stored byte-by-byte in the lower bytes at (R), (R+1), (R+2), and (R+3), starting from the high-order digit. The upper bytes at (R) through (R+3) are set to an ASCII value of 0 (H30).

<Correspondence between binary and ASCII data>

Binary	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	А	В	С	D	Е	F
ASCII	H30	H31	H32	H33	H34	H35	H36	H37	H38	H39	H41	H42	H43	H44	H45	H46

(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long	-word	Floa	ting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S			_	_	_	_	\checkmark
R	\checkmark	_	-	_	_	-	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) makes a transition from OFF to ON state, the ASU instruction converts the binary data content of DW000 to hexadecimal ASCII data format in unpack mode only once and stores the result in FW000.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	_	_	_	_	Ι

APB ASCII-TO-BINARY CONVERSION IN PACK MODE

(1) Input format

APB S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is an ASCII data storage register.

R: (Result) is an operation result (binary data) storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

The APB instruction converts a packed hexadecimal ASCII data value specified in Source (S) to 16-bit binary data format and stores the result in Result (R).



<Correspondence between binary and ASCII data>

1																
Binary	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Α	В	С	D	E	F
ASCII	H30	H31	H32	H33	H34	H35	H36	H37	H38	H39	H41	H42	H43	H44	H45	H46

(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long	-word	Floa	ating	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S		_	_	_	_	_	\checkmark
R		_	_	_	_	_	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) makes a transition from OFF to ON state, the APB instruction converts the unpacked hexadecimal ASCII data content of DW000 to binary data format only once and stores the result in FW000.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
_	\$				

where:

E: Set to 1 if data other than hexadecimal ASCII data (H30 through H39 and H41 through H46) is detected in Source (S); otherwise, set to 0.

All the other flags then E remain unchanged.

• If the E-flag is set, Result (R) remains unchanged.

AUB ASCII-TO-BINARY CONVERSION IN UNPACK MODE

(1) Input format

AUB S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is an ASCII data storage register.

R: (Result) is an operation result (binary data) storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

The AUB instruction converts an unpacked hexadecimal ASCII data value specified in Source (S) to 16-bit binary data format and stores the result in Result (R).



The upper bytes at Source (S) and subsequent locations up to (S+3) may be set to any value.

`.	Concept	Somespondence between offary and ASCH data-															
	Binary	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	А	В	С	D	E	F
	ASCII	H30	H31	H32	H33	H34	H35	H36	H37	H38	H39	H41	H42	H43	H44	H45	H46

<Correspondence between binary and ASCII data>

(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long	-word	Floa	ating	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	\checkmark	_	_	_	_	_	\checkmark
R	\checkmark	_	-	_	-	-	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) makes a transition from OFF to ON state, the AUB instruction converts the unpacked hexadecimal ASCII data content of DW000 to binary data format only once and stores the result in FW000.



- (5) Error handling
 - Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	\$	I	l	I	_

where:

E: Set to 1 if data other than hexadecimal ASCII data (H30 through H39 and H41 through H46) is detected in Source (S); otherwise, set to 0.

All the other flags then E remain unchanged.

• If the E-flag is set, Result (R) remains unchanged.

STD SINGLE-TO-DOUBLE CONVERSION

(1) Input format

STD S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a 16-bit binary data storage register.

R: (Result) is an operation result (32-bit binary data) storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

The STD instruction converts a signed 16-bit binary data value specified in Source (S) to 32bit binary data format, expanding the sign bit assignment, and stores the result in Result (R).

• When the sign bit is set:



• When the sign bit is reset:



(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long	-word	Floa	ıting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S			_	_	_	_	
R	_	_		_	_	_	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.
2. ARITHMETIC FUNCTIONS

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the STD instruction converts the 16-bit binary data content of DW000 to 32-bit binary data format, extending the sign bit assignment, and stores the result in FL000.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	_	_	_	_	_

All the above flags remain unchanged.

DTS DOUBLE-TO-SINGLE CONVERSION

(1) Input format

DTS S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a 32-bit binary data storage register or a 32-bit binary constant.

R: (Result) is an operation result (16-bit binary data) storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

The DTS instruction converts a 32-bit binary data value specified in Source (S) to 16-bit binary data format and stores the result in Result (R).

• When the sign bit is set:



• When the sign bit is reset:



(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long	-word	Floa	ting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	_	_	\checkmark	\checkmark	_	_	
R	\checkmark	—	-	—	-	-	

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

2. ARITHMETIC FUNCTIONS

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the DTS instruction converts the 32-bit binary data content of FL000 to 16-bit binary data format and stores the result in FW002.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_					\$

where:

V: Set to 0 if Source (S) is in the range -32768 to 32767; otherwise, set to 1. All the other flags then V remain unchanged.

• If an overflow occurs in the operation (the V-flag is set), one of the following full-scale values will be stored in Result (R):

When Source (S) > 32767:	H7FFF
When Source (S) < -32767:	H8000

ABS ABSOLUTE VALUE

(1) Input format

ABS S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a source storage register or a constant.

R: (Result) is an operation result (absolute value) storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Absolute value of word data

The ABS instruction obtains the absolute value of a 16-bit data value specified in Source (S) and stores the result in Result (R).



where the values that may be specified in Source (S) and stored in Result (R) are in the range -32768 to 32767.

• Absolute value of long-word data

The ABS instruction obtains the absolute value of a 32-bit data value specified in Source (S) and stores the result in Result (R).



where the values that may be specified in Source (S) and stored in Result (R) are in the range -32768 to 32767.

• Absolute value of long-word data

The ABS instruction obtains the absolute value of a 32-bit data value specified in Source (S) and stores the result in Result (R).



where the values that may be specified in Source (S) and stored in Result (R) are in the range:

0, $\pm 2^{-126}$ to $\leq \pm 2^{128}$

2. ARITHMETIC FUNCTIONS

(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long	-word	Floa	ating	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S							\checkmark
R		_		_		_	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S and R must be the same (i.e., either word, long-word, or floating). If the two are of different types, an input error will result.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the ABS instruction obtains the absolute value of the content of DW000 and stores the result in FW001.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
-	_	-	_	-	\$

where:

V: When the type of given data is word:

• Set to 1 if Source (S) equals -32768; otherwise, set to 0.

When it is long-word:

• Set to 1 if Source (S) equals -2147483648; otherwise, set to 0.

When it is floating:

• Not affected by the result of the operation performed; it remains unchanged. All the other flags then V remain unchanged.

• If an overflow occurs in the operation (the V-flag is set), one of the following full-scale values will be stored in Result (R):

Word	Long-word
H7FFF	H7FFFFFFF

• If a non-numeric value or infinity is specified in Source (S) for a floating operation, one of the following values will be stored in Result (R) -- the E-flag remains reset in this case:

Source (S)	Result (R)
Non-numeric value	Non-numeric value
+ infinity	+ infinity
- infinity	- infinity

NEG SIGN CHANGE

(1) Input format

NEG S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a data storage register or constant whose sign is to be changed.

R: (Result) is an operation result (sign-changed value) storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Changing the sign of word data

The NEG instruction changes the sign of a 16-bit data value specified in Source (S) and stores the result in Result (R).



where the values that may be specified in Source (S) and stored in Result (R) are in the range -32768 to 32767.

• Changing the sign of long-word data

The NEG instruction changes the sign of a 32-bit data value specified in Source (S) and stores the result in Result (R).



where the values that may be specified in Source (S) and stored in Result (R) are in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

• Changing the sign of floating data

The NEG instruction changes the sign of a floating data value specified in Source (S) and stores the result in Result (R).



where the values that may be specified in Source (S) and stored in Result (R) are in the range:

0, $\pm 2^{-126}$ to $\pm 2^{128}$

(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long	-word	Floa	ting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	\checkmark						\checkmark
R		_		_		_	

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S and R must be the same (i.e., either word, long-word, or floating). If the two are of different types, an input error will result.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) makes a transition from OFF to ON state, the NEG instruction changes the sign of the content of FW000 only once and stores the result in FW001.



- (5) Error handling
 - Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
_					\$

where:

V: When the type of given data is word:

• Set to 1 if Source (S) equals -32768; otherwise, set to 0.

When it is long-word:

• Set to 1 if Source (S) equals -2147483648; otherwise, set to 0.

When it is floating:

• Not affected by the result of the operation performed; it remains unchanged. All the other flags then V remain unchanged.

• If an overflow occurs in the operation (the V-flag is set), one of the following full-scale values will be stored in Result (R):

Word	Long-word
H7FFF	H7FFFFFFF

• If a non-numeric value or infinity is specified in Source (S) for a floating operation, one of the following values will be stored in Result (R) -- the E-flag remains reset in this case:

Source (S)	Result (R)
Non-numeric value	Non-numeric value
+ infinity	- infinity
- infinity	+ infinity

DCD DECODE

(1) Input format

DCD S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a data storage register or constant to be decoded.

R: (Result) is an operation result (decoded value) storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

- Decoding of word data
 - The DCD instruction decodes the low-order 4 bits of a data value specified in Source (S) and sets the resulting bit in Result (R).
 - Only the low-order 4 bits of a data value specified in Source (S) are effective.
 - The values that may be specified in Source (S) are in the range 0 to 15.
- Decoding of long-word data
 - The DCD instruction decodes the low-order 5 bits of a data value specified in Source (S) and sets the resulting bit in Result (R).
 - Only the low-order 5 bits of a data value specified in Source (S) are effective.
 - The values that may be specified in Source (S) are in the range 0 to 31.

(3) Data types

	Word		Long	Long-word		ating	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S			_	-	_	_	\checkmark
R	\checkmark	-	\checkmark	_	-	-	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{\cdot}$ May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

2. ARITHMETIC FUNCTIONS

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the DCD instruction decodes the content of DW000 and sets the resulting bit in FW000.



The bit whose bit number is specified by the content of DW000 is set (1). (The bits are numbered 0 through 15, starting from the MSB.)

(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
I		l		l	_

All the above flags remain unchanged.

ECD ENCODE

(1) Input format

ECD S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a data storage register or constant to be encoded.

R: (Result) is an operation result (encoded value) storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

- The ECD instruction encodes a data value specified in Source (S) and stores the resulting value in Result (R).
- If Source (S) equals 0, this instruction performs nothing, the content of Result (R) remaining unchanged.

(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long-word		Floa	ıting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	\checkmark	\checkmark		\checkmark	-	-	\checkmark
R		_	-	_	_	_	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

2. ARITHMETIC FUNCTIONS

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the ECD instruction encodes the content of DW000 and stores the resulting value in FW000.



The bit number of the first 1-bit that is found in DW000 by scanning its content from MSB towards LSB is stored in FW000.

- (5) Error handling
 - Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
_	\$				

where:

E: Set to 1 if Source (S) equals 0; otherwise, set to 0. All the other flags then E remain unchanged.

LSR LOGICAL SHIFT RIGHT

(1) Input format

LSR S : D -> R

where:

- S: (Source) is a data storage register or constant to be shifted.
- D: (Destination) is a shift-bit-count storage register or a constant.
- R: (Result) is an operation result (shifted value) storage register.
- Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols ":" and "->" may be omitted.
- (2) Function
 - Shifting word data right

The LSR instruction shifts a 16-bit data value specified in Source (S) as many bits as specified in Destination (D) to the right and stores the resulting value in Result (R).



As many 0-bits as necessary are entered here.

- As the shift-bit-count, only the low-order 4 bits of a data value specified in Destination (D) are effective.
- The values that may be specified in Destination (D) are in the range 0 to 15.
- Shifting long-word data right

The LSR instruction shifts a 32-bit data value specified in Source (S) as many bits as specified in Destination (D) to the right and stores the resulting value in Result (R).



As many 0-bits as necessary are entered here.

- As the shift-bit-count, only the low-order 5 bits of a data value specified in Destination (D) are effective.
- The values that may be specified in Destination (D) are in the range 0 to 31.

(3) Data types

	Word		Long-word		Floating		Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S					_	_	\checkmark
D			_	_	_	_	\checkmark
R	\checkmark	-	\checkmark	-	-	-	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S and R must be the same (i.e., either word or long-word). If the two are of different types, an input error will result. The type of D must always be word.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the LSR instruction shifts the content of RW100 as many bits as specified in DW000 to the right and stores the resulting value in RW110.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
_	_	_	_	-	Ι

All the above flags remain unchanged.

LSL LOGICAL SHIFT LEFT

(1) Input format

LSL S : D -> R

where:

- S: (Source) is a data storage register or constant to be shifted.
- D: (Destination) is a shift-bit-count storage register or a constant.
- R: (Result) is an operation result (shifted value) storage register.
- Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols ":" and "->" may be omitted.
- (2) Function
 - Shifting word data left

The LSL instruction shifts a 16-bit data value specified in Source (S) as many bits as specified in Destination (D) to the left and stores the resulting value in Result (R).



As many 0-bits as necessary are entered here.

- As the shift-bit-count, only the low-order 4 bits of a data value specified in Destination (D) are effective.
- The values that may be specified in Destination (D) are in the range 0 to 15.
- Shifting long-word data left

The LSL instruction shifts a 32-bit data value specified in Source (S) as many bits as specified in Destination (D) to the left and stores the resulting value in Result (R).



- As the shift-bit-count, only the low-order 5 bits of a data value specified in Destination (D) are effective.
- The values that may be specified in Destination (D) are in the range 0 to 31.

(3) Data types

	Word		Long-word		Floating		Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S					_	_	\checkmark
D			_	_	_	_	\checkmark
R	\checkmark	-	\checkmark	-	-	-	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S and R must be the same (i.e., either word or long-word). If the two are of different types, an input error will result. The type of D must always be word.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the LSL instruction shifts the content of RW100 as many bits as specified in DW000 to the left and stores the resulting value in RW110.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	_	_	_	_	_

All the above flags remain unchanged.

ASR ARITHMETIC SHIFT RIGHT

(1) Input format

ASR S : D -> R

where:

- S: (Source) is a data storage register or constant to be shifted.
- D: (Destination) is a shift-bit-count storage register or a constant.
- R: (Result) is an operation result (shifted value) storage register.
- Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols ":" and "->" may be omitted.
- (2) Function
 - Shifting word data right

The ASR instruction shifts a 16-bit data value specified in Source (S) as many bits as specified in Destination (D) to the right, keeping the sign bit as is, and stores the resulting value in Result (R).



The bits entered here are the same as the high-order bit.

- As the shift-bit-count, only the low-order 4 bits of a data value specified in Destination (D) are effective.
- The values that may be specified in Destination (D) are in the range 0 to 15.
- Shifting long-word data right

The ASR instruction shifts a 32-bit data value specified in Source (S) as many bits as specified in Destination (D) to the right, keeping the sign bit as is, and stores the resulting value in Result (R).

(MSB)	2 ³¹	2^0 (LSB)			
Source (S)					
		Shifting as many bits as specified in Destination (D) to the right			
(MSB)	2 ³¹	2^0 (LSB)			
Result (R)					

The bits entered here are the same as the high-order bit.

- As the shift-bit-count, only the low-order 5 bits of a data value specified in Destination (D) are effective.
- The values that may be specified in Destination (D) are in the range 0 to 31.

(3) Data types

	Word		Long-word		Floating		Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S					_	_	\checkmark
D			_	_	_	_	\checkmark
R	\checkmark	-	\checkmark	-	-	-	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S and R must be the same (i.e., either word or long-word). If the two are of different types, an input error will result. The type of D must always be word.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the ASR instruction shifts the content of RW100 as many bits as specified in DW000 to the right and stores the resulting value in RW110.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	_	_	_	_	_

All the above flags remain unchanged.

ASL ARITHMETIC SHIFT LEFT

(1) Input format

ASL S : D -> R

where:

- S: (Source) is a data storage register or constant to be shifted.
- D: (Destination) is a shift-bit-count storage register or a constant.
- R: (Result) is an operation result (shifted value) storage register.
- Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols ":" and "->" may be omitted.
- (2) Function
 - Shifting word data left

The ASL instruction shifts a 16-bit data value specified in Source (S) as many bits as specified in Destination (D) to the left and stores the resulting value in Result (R).



As many 0-bits as necessary are entered here.

- As the shift-bit-count, only the low-order 4 bits of a data value specified in Destination (D) are effective.
- The values that may be specified in Destination (D) are in the range 0 to 15.
- Shifting long-word data left

The ASL instruction shifts a 32-bit data value specified in Source (S) as many bits as specified in Destination (D) to the left and stores the resulting value in Result (R).



- As the shift-bit-count, only the low-order 5 bits of a data value specified in Destination (D) are effective.
- The values that may be specified in Destination (D) are in the range 0 to 31.

(3) Data types

	Word		Long-word		Floating		Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S					_	_	\checkmark
D			_	_	_	_	\checkmark
R	\checkmark	-	\checkmark	-	-	-	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S and R must be the same (i.e., either word or long-word). If the two are of different types, an input error will result. The type of D must always be word.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the ASL instruction shifts the content of RW100 as many bits as specified in DW000 to the left and stores the resulting value in RW110.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

X	2	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	-		l		l	\$

where:

V: Set to 1 if the sign bit changes at least once during the shift operation; otherwise, set to 0.

All the other flags then V remain unchanged.

• If an overflow occurs in the operation (the V-flag is set), one of the following full-scale values will be stored in Result (R):

	Word	Long-word
When $(S) > 0$:	H7FFF	H7FFFFFFF
When $(S) < 0$:	H8000	H8000000

ROR ROTATE RIGHT

(1) Input format

ROR S : D -> R

where:

- S: (Source) is a data storage register or constant to be rotated.
- D: (Destination) is a rotating-bit-count storage register or a constant.
- R: (Result) is an operation result (rotated value) storage register.
- Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols ":" and "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Rotating word data right

The ROR instruction rotates a 16-bit data value specified in Source (S) as many bits as specified in Destination (D) to the right and stores the resulting value in Result (R).



Rotating as many bits as specified in Destination (D) to the right

- As the rotating-bit-count, only the low-order 4 bits of a data value specified in Destination (D) are effective.
- The values that may be specified in Destination (D) are in the range 0 to 15.
- Rotating long-word data right

The ROR instruction rotates a 32-bit data value specified in Source (S) as many bits as specified in Destination (D) to the right and stores the resulting value in Result (R).



Rotating as many bits as specified in Destination (D) to the right

- As the rotating-bit-count, only the low-order 5 bits of a data value specified in Destination (D) are effective.
- The values that may be specified in Destination (D) are in the range 0 to 31.

(3) Data types

	Word		Long-word		Floa	ıting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S					_	_	\checkmark
D			_	_	_	_	\checkmark
R	\checkmark	—		_	-	-	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S and R must be the same (i.e., either word or long-word). If the two are of different types, an input error will result. The type of D must always be word.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the ROR instruction rotates the content of RW100 as many bits as specified in DW000 to the right and stores the resulting value in RW110.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	_	_	_	_	_

All the above flags remain unchanged.

ROL ROTATE LEFT

(1) Input format

ROL S : D -> R

where:

- S: (Source) is a data storage register or constant to be rotated.
- D: (Destination) is a rotating-bit-count storage register or a constant.
- R: (Result) is an operation result (rotated value) storage register.
- Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols ":" and "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

• Rotating word data left

The ROL instruction rotates a 16-bit data value specified in Source (S) as many bits as specified in Destination (D) to the left and stores the resulting value in Result (R).



Rotating as many bits as specified in Destination (D) to the left

- As the rotating-bit-count, only the low-order 4 bits of a data value specified in Destination (D) are effective.
- The values that may be specified in Destination (D) are in the range 0 to 15.
- Rotating long-word data left

The ROL instruction rotates a 32-bit data value specified in Source (S) as many bits as specified in Destination (D) to the left and stores the resulting value in Result (R).



Rotating as many bits as specified in Destination (D) to the left

- As the rotating-bit-count, only the low-order 5 bits of a data value specified in Destination (D) are effective.
- The values that may be specified in Destination (D) are in the range 0 to 31.

(3) Data types

	Word		Long-word		Floa	ıting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	\checkmark				_	_	\checkmark
D			_	_	_	_	\checkmark
R	\checkmark	-		_	-	-	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S and R must be the same (i.e., either word or long-word). If the two are of different types, an input error will result. The type of D must always be word.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the ROL instruction rotates the content of RW100 as many bits as specified in DW000 to the left and stores the resulting value in RW110.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
_	_	l			_

All the above flags remain unchanged.

LIM LIMITER

(1) Input format

LIM S : D1 : D2 \rightarrow R

where:

S: (Source) is an input-value storage register or a constant.

D1: (Destination 1) is an upper-limit-value storage register or a constant.

D2: (Destination 2) is a lower-limit-value storage register or a constant.

R: (Result) is an operation result (limit-controlled output value) storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols ":" and "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

The LIM instruction checks if an input value specified in Source (S) is within the upper and lower limits specified in Destination 1 (D1) and Destination 2 (D2), and stores in Result (R) an output value that is controlled within those limits.



• Limit control over word data

• The LIM instruction exerts limit control over 16-bit data values in the following way:

215	20	215	2 ⁰	215	2^{0}	2 ¹⁵	2^{0}
(D2)	>	(S)	, then:	(D2)	\rightarrow	(R)	
215	2^{0}	215	2^{0}	215	2^{0}	215	20
(D1)	<	(S)	, then:	(D1)	\rightarrow	(R)	
215	2^{0}	215	2^0 2^{15} 2^0	215	2^{0}	215	20
(D2)	\leq	(S)	\leq (D1), then:	(S)	$ \longrightarrow $	(R)	

• The values that may be specified in Source (S), Destination 1 (D1), and Destination 2 (D2) are in the range -32768 to 32767.

- Limit control over long-word data
 - The LIM instruction exerts limit control over 32-bit data values in the following way:

231		20	2 ³¹	2^{0}		2 ³¹	2^0 2^{31}	20
	(D2)	>	(S)	, then:		(D2)	\rightarrow (R)	
231		20	2 ³¹	2^{0}		231	2^0 2^{31}	20
	(D1)	<	(S)	, then:		(D1)	\rightarrow (R)	
231		2^{0}	2 ³¹	2^0 2^{31}	2^{0}	231	2^0 2^{31}	20
	(D2)	\leq	(S)	≤ (D1) , then:	(S)	\rightarrow (R)	

• The values that may be specified in Source (S), Destination 1 (D1), and Destination 2 (D2) are in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

• Limit control over floating data

• The LIM instruction exerts limit control over floating data values in the following way:

Floating value	_	Floating value				Floating value		Floating value
(D2)	>	(S)	, t	hen:		(D2)	\rightarrow	(R)
Floating value	_	Floating value				Floating value		Floating value
(D1)	<	(S)	, t	hen:		(D1)	\rightarrow	(R)
Floating value	_	Floating value		Floating value		Floating value		Floating value
(D2)	≤	(S)	\leq	(D1)	, then:	(S)	\rightarrow	(R)

• The values that may be specified in Source (S), Destination 1 (D1), and Destination 2 (D2) are in the range: $0, \pm 2^{-126}$ to $\pm 2^{128}$

(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long-word		Floa	ating	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S		\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
D1				\checkmark	\checkmark		\checkmark
D2				\checkmark	\checkmark		\checkmark
R		_		_		_	

 $\sqrt{\cdot}$ May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S, D1, D2, and R must be the same (i.e., either word, long-word, or floating). If the four are of different types, an input error will result.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the LIM instruction checks if the content of FW000 is within the limits specified in FW001 and FW002, and stores in FW003 an output value that is controlled within those limits.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	\$				Ι

where:

E: Set to 1 if Destination 1 (D1) is smaller than Destination 2 (D2); otherwise, set to 0. All the other flags then E remain unchanged.

• If the E-flag is set, this instruction does not make a check against (D1) and (D2).

BND DEAD BAND

(1) Input format

BND S : D1 : D2 -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a dead-band input-value storage register or a constant.

D1: (Destination 1) is a dead-band upper-limit-value storage register or a constant.

D2: (Destination 2) is a dead-band lower-limit-value storage register or a constant.

R: (Result) is an operation result (dead-band-controlled output value) storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols ":" and "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

The BND instruction checks if an input value specified in Source (S) is within the upper and lower limits of dead band specified in Destination 1 (D1) and Destination 2 (D2), and stores in Result (R) an output value that is controlled within those limits -- that is, if the input value is within the limits (dead band), a value of zero (0) is stored in Result (R).



- Dead-band control over word data
 - The BND instruction exerts dead-band control over 16-bit data values in the following way:



• The values that may be specified in Source (S), Destination 1 (D1), and Destination 2 (D2) are in the range -32768 to 32767.

- Dead-band control over long-word data
 - The BND instruction exerts dead-band control over 32-bit data values in the following way:



• The values that may be specified in Source (S), Destination 1 (D1), and Destination 2 (D2) are in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

• Dead-band control over floating data

• The BND instruction exerts dead-band control over floating data values in the following way:



The values that may be specified in Source (S), Destination 1 (D1), and Destination 2 (D2) are in the range:
0. ±2⁻¹²⁶ to ±2¹²⁸

(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long-word		Floa	Index	
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S				\checkmark			
D1							\checkmark
D2	\checkmark						
R	\checkmark	_	\checkmark	_		_	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S, D1, D2, and R must be the same (i.e., either word, long-word, or floating). If the four are of different types, an input error will result.

2. ARITHMETIC FUNCTIONS

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the BND instruction checks if the content of DW000 is within the limits specified by the constants H0010 and HFFF0, and stores in FW000 an output value that is controlled in reference to the dead band.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	\$				\$

where:

V: When the type of given data is word:

• Set to 0 if Result (R) is in the range -32768 to 32767; otherwise, set to 1.

When it is long-word:

• Set to 0 if Result (R) is in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647; otherwise, set to 1.

When it is floating:

• Not affected by the result of the operation performed; it remains unchanged.

E: When the type of given data is word or long-word:

• Set to 1 if Destination 1 (D1) is smaller than Destination 2 (D2);

• Otherwise, set to 0.

When it is floating:

- Set to 1 if Result (R) is a non-zero value and out of the range shown below; otherwise, set to 0.
 - $\pm 2^{-126}$ to $\pm 2^{128}$

All the other flags then V and E remain unchanged.

- If (D1) < (D2), the error flag (E-flag) is set, with the overflow flag (V-flag) reset. Result (R) remains unchanged.
- If an overflow occurs in the operation, one of the following full-scale values will be stored in Result (R):

	In case of a positive overflow:	In case of a negative overflow:
Word	H7FFF	H8000
Long-word	H7FFFFFFF	H8000000
Floating	+3.402823E38	-3.402823E38

If a floating value causes an overflow, the V-flag is not set. (The V-flag is set only if a word or long-word value causes an overflow.)

• If a floating value causes an underflow, a value of zero (0) with correct sign will be stored in Result (R), the operation result flags remaining unchanged.

ZON DEAD ZONE

(1) Input format

ZON S : D1 : D2 \rightarrow R

where:

S: (Source) is an input-value storage register or a constant for zone control.

D1: (Destination 1) is a positive-bias-value storage register or a constant.

D2: (Destination 2) is a negative-bias-value storage register or a constant.

R: (Result) is an operation result (zone-controlled output value) storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols ":" and "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

The ZON instruction adds a positive or negative bias value specified in Destination 1 (D1) or Destination (D2) to an input value specified in Source (S) and stores the resulting value in Result (R).



• Zone control over word data

• The ZON instruction exerts zone control over 16-bit data values in the following way:

215	2^{0}	215	2^{0}	215	2^{0}	215	2^{0}
(S)	> 0, then:	(S)	+	(D1)	\rightarrow	(R)	
215	20					2 ¹⁵	20
(S)	= 0, then:				$0 \rightarrow$	(R)	
215	20	2 ¹⁵	20	215	20	2 ¹⁵	20
(S)	< 0, then:	(S)	+	(D2)	\rightarrow	(R)	

• The values that may be specified in Source (S), Destination 1 (D1), and Destination 2 (D2) are in the range -32768 to 32767.

• Zone control over long-word data

• The ZON instruction exerts zone control over 32-bit data values in the following way:

231	2^{0}	2 ³¹	2^0 2^{31}	20	2 ³¹ 2 ⁰
	(S) > 0, then:	(S)) +	(D1) \rightarrow	(R)
231	2^{0}				2 ³¹ 2 ⁰
	(S) = 0, then:			$0 \rightarrow$	(R)
231	2^{0}	231	2^0 2^{31}	2^{0}	2 ³¹ 2 ⁰
	(S) < 0, then:	(S)) +	(D2) \rightarrow	(R)

• The values that may be specified in Source (S), Destination 1 (D1), and Destination 2 (D2) are in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

• Zone control over floating data

• The ZON instruction exerts zone control over floating data values in the following way:

Floating value		Floating value		Floating value		Floating value
(S)	> 0, then:	(S)	+	(D1)	\rightarrow	(R)
Floating value						Floating value
(S)	= 0, then:			0	$) \rightarrow$	(R)
Floating value		Floating value		Floating value		Floating value
(S)	< 0, then:	(S)	+	(D2)	\rightarrow	(R)

The values that may be specified in Source (S), Destination 1 (D1), and Destination 2 (D2) are in the range:
0, ±2⁻¹²⁶ to ±2¹²⁸

(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long-word		Floa	ating	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S		\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark		\checkmark
D1					\checkmark		\checkmark
D2					\checkmark		\checkmark
R	\checkmark	—	\checkmark	—	\checkmark		\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S, D1, D2, and R must be the same (i.e., either word, long-word, or floating). If the four are of different types, an input error will result.

2. ARITHMETIC FUNCTIONS

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the ZON instruction adds the content of FW001 or FW002 to the content of FW000 and stores in FW003 an output value that is controlled in reference to the dead zone.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	\$	_	_	_	\$

where:

V: When the type of given data is word:

• Set to 0 if Result (R) is in the range -32768 to 32767; otherwise, set to 1. When it is long-word:

• Set to 0 if Result (R) is in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647; otherwise, set to 1.

When it is floating:

• Not affected by the result of the operation performed; it remains unchanged.

E: When the type of given data is word or long-word:

- Set to 1 if Destination 1 (D1) is smaller than Destination 2 (D2);
- Otherwise, set to 0.

When it is floating:

• Set to 1 if Result (R) is a non-zero value and out of the range shown below; otherwise, set to 0.

 $\pm 2^{-126}$ to $\pm 2^{128}$

All the other flags then V and E remain unchanged.

- If (D1) < (D2), the error flag (E-flag) is set, with the overflow flag (V-flag) reset. Result (R) remains unchanged.
- If an overflow occurs in the operation, one of the following full-scale values will be stored in Result (R):

	In case of a positive overflow:	In case of a negative overflow:
Word	H7FFF	H8000
Long-word	H7FFFFFFF	H8000000
Floating	+3.402823E38	-3.402823E38

If a floating value causes an overflow, the V-flag is not set. (The V-flag is set only if a word or long-word value causes an overflow.)

• If a floating value causes an underflow, a value of zero (0) with correct sign will be stored in Result (R), the operation result flags remaining unchanged.
SQR SQUARE ROOT

(1) Input format

SQR S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a data storage register or a constant from which to compute a square root. R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

- Square root of word data
 - The SQR instruction computes the square root of a 16-bit data value specified in Source (S) and stores only the integer portion of the result in Result (R).



- If Source (S) is smaller than zero (0), the instruction stores a value of zero (0) in Result (R).
- The values that may be specified in Source (S) are within the range -32768 to 32767.
- Square root of long-word data
 - The SQR instruction computes the square root of a 32-bit data value specified in Source (S) and stores only the integer portion of the result in Result (R).



- If Source (S) is smaller than zero (0), the instruction stores a value of zero (0) in Result (R).
- The values that may be specified in Source (S) are within the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.
- Square root of floating data
 - The SQR instruction computes the square root of a floating data value specified in Source (S) and stores the result in Result (R).



- If Source (S) is smaller than zero (0), the instruction stores a value of zero (0) in Result (R).
- The values that may be specified in Source (S) are within the range: $0, \pm 2^{-126}$ to $\pm 2^{128}$

(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long	-word	Floa	ting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S					\checkmark		\checkmark
R		_	\checkmark	_		_	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{\cdot}$ May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S and R must be the same (i.e., either word, long-word, or floating). If the two are of different types, an input error will result.

(4) Example program

• Computing the square root of word data



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the SQR instruction computes the square root of the content of FW000 and stores the result (integer portion only) in FW001.



• Computing the square root of floating data



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the SQR instruction computes the square root of the content of LF0000 and stores the result in LF0001.

LF0000	650		
LF0001	25.4951	←(SQR

- (5) Error handling
 - Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	\$				

where:

E: When the type of given data is word or long-word:

• Not affected by the result of the operation performed; it remains unchanged. When it is floating:

• Set to 1 if Result (R) is a non-zero value and out of the range shown below; otherwise, set to 0.

$$\pm 2^{-126}$$
 to $\pm 2^{12}$

All the other flags then E remain unchanged.

SIN SINE

(1) Input format

SIN S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is an angle-data storage register or a constant from which to compute the sine of the angle.

R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

The SIN instruction computes the sine of an angle specified in Source (S) and stores the result in Result (R).

The angle specified in Source (S) must be expressed in radians (i.e., angle $\times \pi/180$).



(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long	-word	Floa	ating	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	_	—	_	-		\checkmark	
R	_	_	_	_		_	

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the SIN instruction computes the sine of the content of LF0000 and stores the result in LF0001.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
_	↓				

where:

E: Set to 1 if Result (R) is a non-zero value and out of the range shown below; otherwise, set to 0.

 $\pm 2^{-126}$ to $\pm 2^{128}$

All the other flags then E remain unchanged.

COS COSINE

(1) Input format

COS S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is an angle-data storage register or a constant from which to compute the cosine of the angle.

R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

The COS instruction computes the cosine of an angle specified in Source (S) and stores the result in Result (R).

The angle specified in Source (S) must be expressed in radians (i.e., angle $\times \pi/180$).



(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long	-word	Floa	ating	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	_	_	_	_			\checkmark
R	-	-	-	_	\checkmark	-	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{\cdot}$ May be specified.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the COS instruction computes the cosine of the content of LF0000 and stores the result in LF0001.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	\$		_		_

where:

E: Set to 1 if Result (R) is a non-zero value and out of the range shown below; otherwise, set to 0.

 $\pm 2^{-126}$ to $\pm 2^{128}$

All the other flags then E remain unchanged.

TAN TANGENT

(1) Input format

TAN S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is an angle-data storage register or a constant from which to compute the tangent of the angle.

R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

The TAN instruction computes the tangent of an angle specified in Source (S) and stores the result in Result (R).

The angle specified in Source (S) must be expressed in radians (i.e., angle $\times \pi/180$).



(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long	-word	Floa	ating	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	-	—	-	—			
R	-	—	-	—		-	

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the TAN instruction computes the tangent of the content of LF0000 and stores the result in LF0001.

LF0000	2.356194		
LF0001	-1.000001	←──(TAN

(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
_	\$	_	_	_	_

where:

E: Set to 1 if Result (R) is a non-zero value and out of the range shown below; otherwise, set to 0.

 $\pm 2^{-126}$ to $\pm 2^{128}$

All the other flags then E remain unchanged.

ASIN ARC SINE (SIN⁻¹)

(1) Input format

ASIN S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is an angle-data storage register or a constant from which to compute an arc sine.

R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

The ASIN instruction computes an angle from a sine value specified in Source (S) and stores the result in Result (R).

The sine values that may be specified in Source (S) are within the range -1.0 to 1.0.



(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long	-word	Floa	ating	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	_	_	_	_			\checkmark
R	-	-	-	_	\checkmark	-	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{\cdot}$ May be specified.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the ASIN instruction computes an arc sine from the content of LF0000 and stores the result in LF0001.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	↓				

where:

E: Set to 1 if the value specified in Source (S) is out of the range -1.0 to 1.0; otherwise, set to 0. In addition, it is also set to 1 if Result (R) is a non-zero value and out of the range shown below; otherwise, it is set to 0.

 $\pm 2^{-126}$ to $\pm 2^{128}$

All the other flags then E remain unchanged.

ACOS ARC COSINE (COS⁻¹)

(1) Input format

ACOS S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is an angle-data storage register or a constant from which to compute an arc cosine.

R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.

- Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.
- (2) Function

The ACOS instruction computes an angle from a cosine value specified in Source (S) and stores the result in Result (R).

The cosine values that may be specified in Source (S) are within the range -1.0 to 1.0.



(3) Data types

	Word		Long	Long-word		Floating		
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification	
S	_	_	_	_				
R	-	—	-	—		-	\checkmark	

 $\sqrt{\cdot}$ May be specified.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the ACOS instruction computes an arc cosine from the content of LF0000 and stores the result in LF0001.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
_	\$	_	_	_	_

where:

E: Set to 1 if the value specified in Source (S) is out of the range -1.0 to 1.0; otherwise, set to 0. In addition, it is also set to 1 if Result (R) is a non-zero value and out of the range shown below; otherwise, it is set to 0.

 $\pm 2^{-126}$ to $\pm 2^{128}$

All the other flags then E remain unchanged.

ATAN ARC TANGENT (TAN⁻¹)

(1) Input format

ATAN S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is an angle-data storage register or a constant from which to compute an arc tangent.

R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.

- Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.
- (2) Function

The ATAN instruction computes an angle from a tangent value specified in Source (S) and stores the result in Result (R).



(3) Data types

	Word		Long	Long-word		ıting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	-	_	-	—			\checkmark
R	_	_	_	_	\checkmark	_	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the ATAN instruction computes an arc tangent from the content of LF0000 and stores the result in LF0001.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
_	↓				_

where:

E: Set to 1 if Result (R) is a non-zero value and out of the range shown below; otherwise, it is set to 0.

 $\pm 2^{-126}$ to $\pm 2^{128}$

All the other flags then E remain unchanged.

EXP EXPONENTIAL

(1) Input format

EXP S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a power-data storage register or a constant to which to raise e.

R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

The EXP instruction raises e (=2.71828...) to a power specified in Source (S) and stores the result in Result (R).



(3) Data types

	Word		Long	Long-word		ating	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	-	-	-	_	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
R	_	_	_	_	\checkmark	_	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the EXP instruction raises e to the content of LF0000 (power) and stores the result in LF0001.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
_	\$				

where:

E: Set to 1 if Result (R) is a non-zero value and out of the range shown below; otherwise, it is set to 0.

 $\pm 2^{-126}$ to $\pm 2^{128}$

All the other flags then E remain unchanged.

LOG NATURAL LOGARITHM

(1) Input format

LOG S -> R

where:

S: (Source) is a data storage register or constant from which to compute a natural logarithm. R: (Result) is an operation result storage register.

Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbol "->" may be omitted.

(2) Function

The LOG instruction computes the logarithm of a data value specified in Source (S) to the base e (e = 2.71828...) and stores the result in Result (R).

The values that may be specified in Source (S) are limited to positive integers.



(3) Data types

	Word		Long	Long-word		ting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	_	_	_	_	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
R	_	_	_	_	\checkmark	_	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{\cdot}$ May be specified.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the LOG instruction computes the natural logarithm of the content of LF0000 and stores the result in LF0001.

LF0000	10		
LF0001	2.302585	←──(LOG

(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	E	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
—	\$				

where:

E: Set to 1 if Source (S) is a negative value; and set to 0 if it is a positive value. In addition, it is also set to 1 if Result (R) is a non-zero value and out of the range shown below; otherwise, it is set to 0.

 $\pm 2^{-126}$ to $\pm 2^{128}$

All the other flags then E remain unchanged.

MAX MAXIMUM VALUE

(1) Input format

MAX S : D -> R

where:

- S: (Source) is a source storage register or a constant.
- D: (Destination) is a destination storage register or a constant.
- R: (Result) is an operation result (maximum value) storage register.
- Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols ":" and "->" may be omitted.
- (2) Function

The MAX instruction compares the data values specified in Source (S) and Destination (D) and stores the larger value in Result (R).

- Obtaining maximum values of type word
 - The MAX instruction compares two given 16-bit data values in the following way and stores the larger value in Result (R).

215	20	215	2^{0}	215	20	215	2^{0}
(S)	_ ≥	(D)	, then:	(S)	\rightarrow	(R)	
215	20	215	2^{0}	215	2^{0}	215	2^{0}
(S)	<	(D)	, then:	(D)	\rightarrow	(R)	

- The values that may be specified in Source (S) and Destination (D) are within the range -32768 to 32767.
- Obtaining maximum values of type long-word
 - The MAX instruction compares two given 32-bit data values in the following way and stores the larger value in Result (R).



• The values that may be specified in Source (S) and Destination (D) are within the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

- Obtaining maximum values of type floating
 - The MAX instruction compares two given floating data values in the following way and stores the larger value in Result (R).

Floating value	g value Floating value			Floating value	Floating value	
(S)	\geq	(D)	, then:	(S)	\rightarrow	(R)
Floating value		Floating value		Floating value		Floating value
(S)	<	(D)	, then:	(D)	\rightarrow	(R)

• The values that may be specified in Source (S) and Destination (D) are within the range: $0, \pm 2^{-126}$ to $\pm 2^{128}$

(3) Data types

	Word		Long-word		Floa	ating	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S							
D							
R		_	\checkmark	_		_	

 $\sqrt{\cdot}$ May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S, D, and R must be the same (i.e., either word, long-word, or floating). If the three are of different types, an input error will result.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the MAX instruction compares the contents of FW000 and FW001 and stores the larger value in DW000.



(5) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
_					

All the above flags remain unchanged.

MIN MINIMUM VALUE

(1) Input format

MIN S : D -> R

where:

- S: (Source) is a source storage register or a constant.
- D: (Destination) is a destination storage register or a constant.
- R: (Result) is an operation result (minimum value) storage register.
- Note: Spaces must be inserted between the function name and the first parameter and between the parameters. The symbols ":" and "->" may be omitted.
- (2) Function

The MIN instruction compares the data values specified in Source (S) and Destination (D) and stores the smaller value in Result (R).

- Obtaining minimum values of type word
 - The MIN instruction compares two given 16-bit data values in the following way and stores the smaller value in Result (R).

215	2^{0}	215	2^{0}	215	2^{0}	215	2^{0}
(S)	_ ≤	(D)	, then:	(S)	\rightarrow	(R)	
215	20	215	2^{0}	215	2^{0}	215	<u>2</u> ⁰
(S)	>	(D)	, then:	(D)	\rightarrow	(R)	

- The values that may be specified in Source (S) and Destination (D) are within the range -32768 to 32767.
- Obtaining minimum values of type long-word
 - The MIN instruction compares two given 32-bit data values in the following way and stores the smaller value in Result (R).



• The values that may be specified in Source (S) and Destination (D) are within the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

- Obtaining minimum values of type floating
 - The MIN instruction compares two given floating data values in the following way and stores the smaller value in Result (R).

Floating value		Floating value		Floating value	_	Floating value
(S)	\leq	(D)	, then:	(S)	\rightarrow	(R)
Floating value		Floating value		Floating value		Floating value
(S)	>	(D)	, then:	(D)	\rightarrow	(R)

• The values that may be specified in Source (S) and Destination (D) are within the range: $0, \pm 2^{-126}$ to $\pm 2^{128}$

(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long	-word	Floa	ting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S							\checkmark
D							
R		_		_		-	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{\cdot}$ May be specified.

-: May not be specified.

The types of S, D, and R must be the same (i.e., either word, long-word, or floating). If the three are of different types, an input error will result.

(4) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the MIN instruction compares the contents of FW000 and FW001 and stores the smaller value in DW000.



(5) Error handling

Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
_	_				_

All the above flags remain unchanged.

CLR CLEAR

(1) Input format

XCLR		
YCLR		
GCLR		
RCLR		
KCLR		
TCLR		
UCLR		
CCLR		
VCLR		
ECLR		
FCLR		

Note: All the above variations of the CLR instruction require no parameters.

(2) Function

Any of the following CLR variations clears a predetermined I/O area:

[1] XCLR: Clear the X-area (external input).

[2] YCLR: Clear the Y-area (external output).

[3] GCLR: Clear the G-area (global link registers).

[4] RCLR: Clear the R-area (internal registers).

[5] KCLR: Clear the K-area (keep relays).

[6] TCLR: Clear the T-area (ON-delay timers and counts).

[7] UCLR: Clear the U-area (one-shot timers and counts).

[8] CCLR: Clear the C-area (up-down counters and counts).

[9] VCLR: Clear the V-area (edge contacts).

[10] ECLR: Clear the E-area (event registers).

[11] FCLR: Clear the operation result flags (X, E, P, N, Z, and V).

(3) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) makes a transition from OFF to ON state, the XCLR, YCLR, TCLR, UCLR, CCLR, VCLR, and ECLR instructions clear the X-, Y-, T-, U-, C-, V-, and E-areas only once.

(4) Error handling

All variations of the CLR instruction always end their execution normally.

JT JUMP IF TRUE

(1) Input format

JT LAB

where:

LAB: Is the label name given to the destination of a jump to be made.

Note: At least one space must be inserted between the function name and parameter.

(2) Function

The JT instruction jumps to a specified label if a given condition is true; otherwise, it proceeds to the next step in normal sequence.



A jump is made every time the condition is true (ON).

(3) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the ADD instruction adds the contents of DW000 and DW001 together and stores the result in FW001. Then, if the contents of FW000 and FW001 are equal, the JT instruction jumps to the label LAB04 and, if the contact X010 therein is closed (ON), the coil Y010 becomes ON. On the other hand, if the contents of FW000 and FW001 are not equal, the JT instruction proceeds to the next step without jumping to the label LAB04 and, if the contact X020 is closed (ON), the coil Y000 becomes ON. Then, the step with LAB04 and the subsequent steps, if any, are executed.

- (4) Error handling
 - Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
—	_	_	_	_	_

All the above flags remain unchanged.

Notes:

• No jump instruction can jump to any label that appears before the step in which the jump instruction is being executed in normal sequence. (This restriction is imposed to prevent any endless loop in the ladder program.)



• The coil(s) that are skipped by a jump instruction in normal sequence stay in the same states as before the execution of the jump instruction.



JMP UNCONDITIONAL JUMP

(1) Input format

JMP LAB

where:

LAB: Is the label name given to the destination of a jump to be made.

Note: At least one space must be inserted between the function name and parameter.

(2) Function

The JMP instruction jumps to a specified label unconditionally.



A jump is always made regardless of the condition.

(3) Example program



In this example, if the contact R000 (input condition) is closed (ON), the ADD instruction adds the contents of DW000 and DW001 together and stores the result in FW001. Then, if the contents of FW000 and FW001 are equal, the JT instruction jumps to the label LAB04 and, if the contact X010 therein is closed (ON), the coil Y010 becomes ON. Then, if the contact X020 is closed (ON), the coil Y020 becomes ON. On the other hand, if the contents of FW000 and FW001 are not equal, the JMP instruction unconditionally jumps to the label LAB05 regardless of the ON/OFF status of R001. Then, if the contact X020 is closed (ON), the coil Y020 becomes ON.

- (4) Error handling
 - Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
		_	_	_	_

All the above flags remain unchanged.

Notes:

• No jump instruction can jump to any label that appears before the step in which the jump instruction is being executed in normal sequence. (This restriction is imposed to prevent any endless loop in the ladder program.)



• The coil(s) that are skipped by a jump instruction in normal sequence stay in the same states as before the execution of the jump instruction.



JSE CONDITIONAL JUMP to SEND

(1) Input format

(2) Function

The JSE instruction jumps to the end of the currently running N-coil program, or SEND (*), if a given condition is true (ON).

- (*) The symbol SEND is an abbreviation of SequenceEND and denotes the end of an N-coil program.
- (3) Example program



In this example, if the contact X010 (input condition) is closed (ON), the JSE instruction jumps to the SEND.

(4) Error handling

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
-	_	_	_	_	_

All the above flags remain unchanged.

Note: The coil(s) that are skipped by a jump instruction in normal sequence stay in the same states as before the execution of the jump instruction.



2.7 Ethernet Communication Instructions

2.7.1 Functional overview

To perform TCP and UDP communications in ladder programs, use system extension arithmetic functions for Ethernet communication.

The LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE makes the following interface available as the system arithmetic functions for Ethernet communication.

Instruction	Function
ТОР	Opens a TCP connection (client).
ТРОР	Opens a TCP connection (server).
TCLO	Closes a TCP connection.
TRCV	TCP reception
TSND	TCP transmission
UOP	Opens UDP.
UCLO	Closes UDP.
URCV	UDP reception
USND	UDP transmission

The table below shows the specifications of communications performed by the system arithmetic functions.

Item	Specification	Remarks
The maximum number of	CPU: 16	This number is the total number of sockets
sockets usable at a time	ET.NET (main module): 16	that can be used at a time for TCP/UDP
	ET.NET (submodule): 16	transmissions and/or receptions.
Transmission/reception data size	For TCP communications: 0 to 4096 bytes	
	For UDP communications: 0 to 1472 bytes	
Port number	1 to 65535	Users are recommended to use port numbers in the range 10000 to 59999. The port numbers 60000 onwards are reserved for the system.

Each time a system extension arithmetic function for Ethernet communication is executed, its execution result is flagged in one of the system registers S09C0 through S09EF according to the management number used, which is predefined in one-to-one correspondence with an available socket. When the execution of such an arithmetic function is terminated normally or abnormally, the result is flagged by setting the system register associated with the management number to 0 or 1, respectively.

Regist	er type	Management	Domorka
Word	Bit	number	Kennarks
	S09C0	1	
	S09C1	2	For Ethernet
SW09C0	:	:	(channel 1 or 2 as specified
500000	:	:	by the user) performed by
	S09CE	15	the CPU module
	S09CF	16	
	S09D0	17	
SW00D0	S09D1	18	For Ethernet
	:	:	(channel 1 or 2 as specified
500000	:	:	by the user) performed by
	S09DE	31	the ET.NET (main module)
	S09DF	32	, , ,
	S09E0	33	
	S09E1	34	For Ethernet
	:	:	communication
SW09E0	:	:	(channel 1 or 2 as specified
	S09EE	47	by the user) performed by
	S09EF	48	the ET.NET (submodule)
	S06AF	80	

2.7.2 Usage

System arithmetic functions for Ethernet communication perform processing according to the parameters supplied by the user in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window of the LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE. Therefore, users have to set all necessary parameters in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window before executing their ladder program. The procedure is as flowcharted below.



When you set parameters in the window, use the figure given below as a reference. The items shown in boldface are those set in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window. For details on the settings in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window, see the description under the heading "(1) Setting Ethernet communication parameters" below.



(1) Setting Ethernet communication parameters

To set parameters in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window, select [Utility] – [Set Ethernet Communication] – [Set Parameter] from the LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE's menu. Then, the following [Ethernet Communication Setting List] window appears on screen.

<[Ethernet Communication Setting List] window>

Ethernet Communication Setting List								-		\times
								ſ	Pegiet	or
Man	Module name	Commun	Self-p	Other	Other IP address	Send add	Se ^		rtegiai	
1	CPU	******	*****	****	*****	******	***		Cance	el
2	CPU	******	*****	*****	***********	******	***			
3	CPU	******	*****	*****	***********	******	***		Edit/E	
4	CPU	******	*****	*****	******	******	***	_	CONT	-
5	CPU	******	*****	*****	*******	******	***		Delete(D
6	CPU	******	*****	*****	******	******	***		Delete a	II (A)
7	CPU	******	*****	*****	************	******	***	_	Defete a	11/22/
8	CPU	*******	*****	*****	************	******	***		Сору((2
9	CPU	******	*****	*****	***********	******	***	_		
10	CPU	******	*****	*****	***********	******	***			
11	CPU	******	*****	*****	******	******	***			
12	CPU	*******	*****	****	*******	******	***			
13	CPU	******	*****	****	*******	******	***			
14	CPU	*******	*****	****	******	******	***			
15	CPU	******	*****	*****	***********	******	***			
16	CPU	*******	*****	****	*******	******	***			
17	ET.NET (MAIN)	******	*****	****	******	******	***			
18	ET.NET (MAIN)	*******	*****	*****	******	******	***			
19	ET.NET (MAIN)	******	*****	*****	*****	******	***			
20	ET.NET (MAIN)	******	*****	*****	***********	******	*** 🗸			
<							>			

In this window, select the desired parameter information line and click the [Edit] button. Alternatively, double-click the desired parameter information line. Then, the [Set Ethernet Communication] window for the selected line will appear. For details on the settings made in the window, refer to the *S10VE Software Manual Operation Ladder Diagram System for Windows*® (manual number SEE-3-131).
<[Set Ethernet Communication] window>

Set Ethernet Communication		×
Management No. Module name Communication mode(<u>C</u>)	: 1 : CPU ET1 • : TCP •	OK
Connection information		
Self-port No.(M)	:	
Other port No.(O)	:	
Other IP address(<u>I</u>)	:	
Send/Receive area		
Send address(<u>S</u>)	- ~	
Send size(D)	: H Byte	
Receive address(<u>R</u>)	- ~	
Receive size(Z)	: H Byte	
Receive timeout(<u>T</u>)	: 10 (*100ms)	
Result storing area		
Execution flag(P)	:	
Details result code(<u>E</u>)	:	
Socket disconnection mode(<u>K</u>)	: Waiting for non-sent data sending	Ī

Each of the parameters shown above are described below.

Management No.:

Displays management numbers specified on [Ethernet Communication Setting List] window.

Module name:

Displays the module for communication specified on [Ethernet Communication Setting List] window.

The module name is fixed according to the management number and the module shown below will be displayed.

Management No.	Module name	Port	Remarks
1 to 16		ET1	(*1)
1 10 10	Cru	ET2	(*2)
17 to 32	ET NET (main madula)	CH1	(*3)
1/10/52	ET.NET (main module)	CH2	(*4)
33 to 18	ET NET (subsected)	CH1	(*3)
55 10 48	EI.INEI (SUDMOdule)	CH2	(*4)

^(*1) ET1: Select this when you use the ET1 Ethernet port on the CPU module of the XR1000 for communication.

- (*3) CH1: Select this when you use the CH1 Ethernet port on the S10VE ET.NET (main module) or ET.NET (submodule) for communication.
- (*4) CH2: Select this when you use the CH2 Ethernet port on the S10VE ET.NET (main module) or ET.NET (submodule) for communication.

^(*2) ET2: Select this when you use the ET2 Ethernet port on the CPU module of the XR1000 for communication.

Communication mode:

While in the combo box, select "TCP" or "UDP". It is "TCP" by default.

Self-port No.:

Specify a port number for communication in decimal. (The specification range is from 1 to 65535.) It is blank by default. (Using a number between 10000 and 59999 is recommended. The system reserves numbers for 60000 and above.)

Other port No.:

Specify the port number of the destination in decimal. (The specification range is between 1 and 65535.) It is blank by default. (Using a number between 10000 and 59999 is recommended. The system reserves a number for 60000 and above.)

Other IP address:

Specify the IP address of the destination. It is blank by default. To broadcast data by UDP transmission, specify the node address as 255, as in 255.255.255.255.

Send address:

Specify the starting address of sent data in word form (registers for longword and floating only are in longword and floating forms) of PI/O. The system does not allow you to specify a bit-type register, specify an area unassigned as a PI/O, or span two or more registers. It is blank by default. The send address and send size are used to calculate the final address of sent data and display it.

Send size:

Specify a send size for data in a hexadecimal number. It is blank by default. The unit is the byte. For each communication type, the system allows you to specify either of the following sizes:

TCP: 0x0 to 0x1000 (0 to 4096) UDP: 0x0 to 0x5C0 (0 to 1472)

Receive address:

Specify the starting address of the area for storing received data in word form (registers for longword and floating only are in longword and floating forms) of PI/O. The system does not allow you to specify a bit-type register, specify an area unassigned as PI/O, or span two or more registers. The receive address and the receive size are used to calculate the final address of received data and display it.

Receive size:

Specify a receive size for data in a hexadecimal number. It is blank by default and the units are bytes. For each communication type, the system allows you to specify either of the following sizes:

TCP: 0x0 to 0x1000 (0 to 4096) UDP: 0x0 to 0x5C0 (0 to 1472)

Receive timeout:

Set a wait time for received data to arrive in case data cannot be received when a reception instruction is issued. Specify a range between 0 and 100 (0 and 10 seconds) in increments of 100 ms. (0 means no timeout.) It is set to 10 (1 second) by default. Set a timeout setting. If a reception instruction causes a reception timeout, the reception instruction will cause an error with no reception data (EWOULDBLOCK).

Execution flag:

Specify with a bit-type register that specifies whether an applied instruction for Ethernet communication is being processed. It is blank by default.

Details result code:

Specify with a long-type register an area for storing a detail result code for the execution result of an applied instruction for Ethernet communication. It is blank by default.

Socket disconnection mode:

Can only be specified when the communication mode is "TCP". Select "Waiting for non-sent data sending" or "Non-sent data destruction" from the combo box. It is "Waiting for non-sent data sending" by default. Here are the options and their meanings:

Waiting for non-sent data sending: If data has not yet been sent, the system will wait until the data flows. Any unread data will be discarded.

Non-sent data destruction: If data has not yet been sent, the system will disconnect the channel and relieve the socket without waiting for the data to flow. In that case, the TCP of the destination host will receive an RST. Since the disconnection takes place differently from the way it usually occurs, be careful as to how the system functions (the method of reporting when an RST is received by the UP) when the destination host receives an RST. Any unread received data will be discarded. The following list shows the registers, which can be specified on the [Set Ethernet Communication] window.

<Setting Registers>

No.	Item	Symbol	Send address	Receive address	Execution flag	Details result code
1	External input	Х	\checkmark	\checkmark		\checkmark
2	External output	Y				\checkmark
3	Internal register	R				\checkmark
4	Keep relay	K				\checkmark
5	On-delay timer	Т				\checkmark
6	One-shot timer	U	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark
7	Up/down counter	С	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark
8	Global link register	G	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark
9	Nesting coil	N	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark
10	Process register	Р	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark
11	Event register	Е	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
12	Edge contact	V	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark
13	System register	S	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark
14	Data register	DW	\checkmark	\checkmark	_	\checkmark
15	Work register	FW	\checkmark	\checkmark	-	\checkmark
16	Internal register	М	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
17	Internal register (Longword)	BD	_	_	_	_
18	For high speed RI/O input	Ι	\checkmark		_	\checkmark
19	For high speed RI/O output	0	\checkmark	\checkmark	_	\checkmark
20	Register for which HI-	J	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark
21	FLOW and Ladder share data.	Q	\checkmark	\checkmark		\checkmark
22	Work register	LB				\checkmark
23	Work register for word only	LW	\checkmark	\checkmark	_	\checkmark
24	Work register for longword only	LL	\checkmark	\checkmark	_	\checkmark

 $\sqrt{\cdot}$ Enable to be specified

-: Disable to be specified

The table below is a list of all details result codes returned by the system extension arithmetic functions for Ethernet communication.

<Details result codes>

(1	1/2	`
	1/2)
· · ·		,

Value	Meaning	Required remedial action
0	Normal end (for TOP, TPOP, TCLO, UOP, UCLO)	_
0 to 4096	Normal end (send/receive data size; for TRCV, TSND, URCV, USND)	_
0x80000005	A serious error is detected in the	Consult the description of a remedial action given as
(EIO)	adapter (device).	part of the error log information. (*1)
0x8000000D	A broadcast address is specified as	The Ethernet communication settings contain an error.
(EACCES)	A discomposted application application	Review the settings.
0x80000016 (EINVAL)	or the receive buffer length is a negative value.	The Ethernet communication settings contain an error. Review the settings.
0x800000DA (EMSGSIZE)	A given send data length is out of the permitted range.	The Ethernet communication settings contain an error. Review the settings.
0x800000E2 (EADDRINUSE)	The port number is already in use by another socket.	Review the port number used.
0x800000E3 (EADDRNOTAVAIL)	A specified port number and IP address contain an error.	The Ethernet communication settings contain an error. Review the settings.
0x800000E4 (ENETDOWN)	The device is not initialized yet or is stopped.	Consult the description of a remedial action given as part of the error log information. (*1)
0x800000E5 (ENETUNREACH)	No routing information is present for a given destination IP address.	Review the routing information settings (*2)
0x800000E7 (ECONNABORTED)	The connection is terminated abruptly.	 Check the cable wiring. Review the program running in the connection destination's host.
0x800000E8 (ECONNRESET)	Connection is reset by the TCP of the connection destination's host.	Review the program running in the connection destination's host.
0x800000E9 (ENOBUFS)	Memory securing has failed.	Consult the description of a remedial action given as part of the error log information. (*1)
0x800000EB (ENOTCONN)	An attempt is made to send data to a socket with which a connection is not established yet.	Execution of TOP or TPOP has failed. Review the program.
0x800000EC (ESHUTDOWN)	The socket is released by some other task.	Review the socket release processing.
0x800000EE (ETIMEDOUT)	A connection request is timed out.	 Check the cable wiring. Review the program running in the connection destination's host.
0x800000EF (ECONNREFUSED)	The connection destination's socket is missing (a server task is not bound yet).	Review the program running in the connection destination's host.
0x800000F6 (EWOULDBLOCK)	No data is received. Data cannot be transmitted because TCP's transmission window is full.	Check the cable wiring.Review the program.
0x800000F9 (ENSOCK)	The maximum number of sockets that can be open at a time is exceeded.	Review the program so that no more than 16 sockets will be open at a time for each module. (only if Ethernet is used)
0x80000516 (EBADF)	The Ethernet communication instruction failed.	Execution of an Ethernet communication instruction failed. Reset the CPU.

(*1) For details about how to view error log data, see 8.4.6.2 RAS menu: Error Log Display in the S10VE User's Manual General Description (manual number SEE-1-001).

(*2) To set the route information, use the Set Network window of BASE SYSTEM/S10VE.

		(2/2)		
Value	Meaning	Remedial action required		
0xFFFFFFFA	The management number is not used.	The communication port is not open. Review the ladder program.		
0xFFFFFFB	The Ethernet module failed.	Reset the CPU module to restart the ET.NET module. If the error persists, the ET.NET module might have failed. Replace the ET.NET module.		
0xFFFFFFFC	No Ethernet module is installed.	Make sure that an ET.NET module is installed.		
0xFFFFFFFD	Task startup failed.	Reset the CPU module to restart the ET.NET module.If the error persists, the ET.NET module might have failed. Replace the ET.NET module.Management numberModule to be replaced1 to 16CPU module17 to 32ET.NET (main module)33 to 48ET.NET (submodule)		
0xFFFFFFFE	The management number is already used.	Check whether another ladder program uses the Ethernet communication settings with the same management number.		
0xFFFFFFF A compatibility error (conflict with the communication mode in the parameter information) was detected.		Check whether the communication method in the Ethernet communication settings and the communication mode in the ladder program match.		

• Error type

0x8XXXXXXX: CPMS socket macro error (this code is created by adding the actual CPMS socket macro error code and the value 0x80000000 together).

0xFXXXXXXX: System program or task error.

(2) Creating a ladder program

When you create a ladder program, choose the desired management number from among those that have been set in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window, and specify it as the parameter to an appropriate Ethernet communication system function. The system function is then able to perform processing according to the window-set information piece identified by that management number.

<Example>

	Ethernet Communication Setting List –								
									Register
	Man	Module name	Commun	Self-p	Other	Other IP address	Send add	Se \land	
	1	CPU(ET1)	TCP	10000	10100	192.192.192.2	DW000	H1	Cancel
•	2	CPU	******	*****	*****	*****	******	***	
	3	CPU	*******	*****	*****	************	******	***	Edit(E)
	4	CPU	******	*****	*****	**********	******	***	/
	5	CPU	******	*****	*****	******	******	***	Delete(D)
	6	CPU	*******	*****	*****	*******	******	***	Delete all(A)
	7	CPU	*******	****	*****	*******	******	***	
	8	CPU	*******	*****	*****	********	******	***	Copy(C)
	9	CPU	*******	*****	*****	*********	******	***	
	10	CPU	******	*****	*****	******	******	***	
	11	CPU	*******	*****	*****	*****	******	***	
	12	CPU	*******	*****	*****	*****	******	***	
	13	CPU	*******	*****	*****	******	******	***	
	14	CPU	*******	*****	*****	******	******	***	
	15	CPU	*******	*****	*****	******	******	***	
	16	CPU	*******	*****	*****	***********	******	***	
	17	ET NET (MAIN)	******	****	*****	***********	******	***	
	18	ET NET (MAIN)	******	*****	*****	******	******	***	
	10	ET NET (MAIN)	******	*****	*****	*******	******	***	
	20	ET NET (MAIN)	******	*****	*****	*****	******	*** 🗸	
	20							× *	
								-	

The information piece identified by management number 1 is one that has been set in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window.



Note on creating a ladder program:

Do not specify an index as the management number of a system arithmetic function for Ethernet communication. Although a ladder program in which an index is specified can be compiled, a 0x3d00 0006 error ([E] Ladder Program error (Illegal SH Instruction)(TN=232)) is logged when the ladder program is executed by S10VE.

2.7.3 Details on the instructions

Information in this section is concerning all available Ethernet communication system extension function instructions and is organized as follows.

(1) Input format

Under this heading is shown the input format of each instruction.

(2) Function

Under this heading is provided a description of each instruction's function. The system registers mentioned in these descriptions are the system registers, S09C0 through S09EF, that are used to store execution results of the system function instructions.

(3) Data types

Under this heading are listed the types of data that can be specified as parameters to each instruction.

Example:



In the preceding example, the address of word data or a constant can be specified as S (source). Note: Bit I/O areas, such as R000 and Y01FF, are handled as word data in arithmetic functions. In these cases, only the LSB is valid and all the other bits are zero (0) in reading and invalid in writing. For details, see Section 2.3.2, "Handling of bit

registers."

(4) Example program

Under this heading is shown a simple ladder program using each instruction and its operation.

(5) Error handling

Under this heading is described what processing will be done if an error occurs. The operation result flag(s) reflecting the error are also shown under this heading.

TOP OPEN A TCP CONNECTION (CLIENT)

(1) Input format

TOP S

where:

S: (Source) is a communication identifier, which is one of the following module-specific management numbers:

Management No.	Module name
1 to 16	CPU
17 to 32	ET.NET (main module)
33 to 48	ET.NET (submodule)

One module can communicate with a maximum of 16 destinations at the same time via TCP and UDP.

(2) Function

• Opening a TCP connection (client)

The TOP (TCP connection open [client]) instruction opens a socket and establishes a connection with a destination by using its other port number and other IP address, which have been set in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window. This instruction ends its execution even if the initiated process is not completed. The result of the process is reported by storing appropriate values in a given system register, [Execution flag], and [Details result code], the latter two of which are parameters that have been set in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window.

Execution flag: Set to 1 if the initiated process is in progress; otherwise (i.e., it is completed), set to 0. When the initiated process is completed, its result is reported by setting the system register and [Details result code] to appropriate values. To obtain the information, be sure to monitor the [Execution flag] constantly until the process is complete.

Details result code: Set to an appropriate value at the end of the initiated process, the value that indicates the result of execution of the process. When the [Execution flag] is set to 0, get information from this [Details result code].

(3) Data types

	Word		Long-word		Floa	ating	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S		\checkmark	_	-	_	-	_

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

(4) Example program



Opening using the management number 1 and execution flag R001:

(5) Error handling

If opening a TCP connection (client) succeeds, the system register and [Details result code] are both set to 0. If it fails, the system register is set to 1 and the [Details result code] is set to the error number (non-zero value).

Whether the initiated process has succeeded or not can be determined from the set value of the system register.

If the process has failed, get error cause information from the [Details result code].

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	_		l	l	_

TPOP OPEN A TCP CONNECTION (SERVER)

(1) Input format

TPOP S

where:

S: (Source) is a communication identifier, which is one of the following module-specific management numbers:

Management No.	Module name
1 to 16	CPU
17 to 32	ET.NET (main module)
33 to 48	ET.NET (submodule)

One module can communicate with a maximum of 16 destinations at the same time via TCP and UDP.

(2) Function

• Opening a TCP connection (server)

The TPOP (TCP connection open [server]) instruction opens a socket, accepts a connection request from a client by using the server's self-port number, which has been set in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window, and establishes a connection between the server and that client. This instruction ends its execution even if the initiated process is not completed. The result of the process is reported by storing appropriate values in a given system register, [Execution flag], and [Details result code], the latter two of which are parameters that have been set in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window.

Execution flag: Set to 1 if the initiated process is in progress; otherwise (i.e., it is completed), set to 0. When the initiated process is completed, its result is reported by setting the system register and [Details result code] to appropriate values. To obtain the information, be sure to monitor the [Execution flag] constantly until the process is complete.

Details result code: Set to an appropriate value at the end of the initiated process, the value that indicates the result of execution of the process. When the [Execution flag] is set to 0, get information from this [Details result code].

(3) Data types

	Word		Long-word		Floating		Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S		\checkmark	_	-	-	-	_

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

(4) Example program

Opening using the management number 1 and execution flag R001:



(5) Error handling

If opening a TCP connection (server) succeeds, the system register and [Details result code] are both set to 0. If it fails, the system register is set to 1 and the [Details result code] is set to the error number (non-zero value).

Whether the initiated process has succeeded or not can be determined from the set value of the system register.

If the process has failed, get error cause information from the [Details result code].

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
	Ι	_	-	-	

TCLO CLOSE A TCP CONNECTION

(1) Input format

TCLO S

where:

S: (Source) is a communication identifier, which is one of the following module-specific management numbers:

Management No.	Module name
1 to 16	CPU
17 to 32	ET.NET (main module)
33 to 48	ET.NET (submodule)

One module can communicate with a maximum of 16 destinations at the same time via TCP and UDP.

(2) Function

• Closing a TCP connection

The TCLO (TCP connection close) instruction logically disconnects a communication path by the method ([Socket disconnection mode]) that has been specified in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window and releases the socket. This instruction ends its execution even if the initiated process is not completed. The result of the process is reported by storing appropriate values in a given system register, [Execution flag], and [Details result code], the latter two of which are parameters that have been set in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window.

Execution flag: Set to 1 if the initiated process is in progress; otherwise (i.e., it is completed), set to 0. When the initiated process is completed, its result is reported by setting the system register and [Details result code] to appropriate values. To obtain the information, be sure to monitor the [Execution flag] constantly until the process is complete.

Details result code: Set to an appropriate value at the end of the initiated process, the value that indicates the result of execution of the process. When the [Execution flag] is set to 0, get information from this [Details result code].

(3) Data types

	Word		Long-word		Floating		Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S		\checkmark	_	-	_	-	_

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

(4) Example program

Closing using the management number 1 and execution flag R001:



(5) Error handling

If closing a TCP connection succeeds, the system register and [Details result code] are both set to 0. If it fails, the system register is set to 1 and the [Details result code] is set to the error number (non-zero value).

Whether the initiated process has succeeded or not can be determined from the set value of the system register.

If the process has failed, get error cause information from the [Details result code].

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	_	_	_	_	_

TRCV TCP RECEPTION

(1) Input format

TRCV S

where:

S: (Source) is a communication identifier, which is one of the following module-specific management numbers:

Management No.	Module name
1 to 16	CPU
17 to 32	ET.NET (main module)
33 to 48	ET.NET (submodule)

One module can communicate with a maximum of 16 destinations at the same time via TCP and UDP.

(2) Function

• Reception by TCP

The TRCV (TCP receive) instruction receives as much message data as specified by the [Receive size] from a given socket and stores the received data in the area specified by the [Receive address], where the [Receive size] and [Receive address] are parameters that have been set in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window. This instruction ends its execution even if the initiated process is not completed. The result of the process is reported by storing appropriate values in a given system register, [Execution flag], and [Details result code], the latter two of which are parameters that have been set in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window.

If there is no data to be received at the time of its issuance, this instruction monitors the reception process for the time period specified by the [Receive timeout], which has been set in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window. If the timeout has elapsed with no data received, the reception process is terminated with the [Details result code] set to the value "EWOULDBLOCK". In this case, if you still want to receive data, re-issue this instruction.

Execution flag: Set to 1 if the initiated process is in progress; otherwise (i.e., it is completed), set to 0. When the initiated process is completed, its result is reported by setting the system register and [Details result code] to appropriate values. To obtain the information, be sure to monitor the [Execution flag] constantly until the process is complete.

Details result code: Set to a positive value if data is received. This positive value indicates the size of the received data. If the size of the received data is not equal to the [Receive size] value, one of the following takes place:

If [Receive size] > size of received data:

All the received data is read in.

If [Receive size] < size of received data:

As much data as specified by the [Receive size] is read in from the received data. The rest of the received data is retained and can be read in by issuing the TRCV instruction again.

If the reception process fails, the [Details result code] is set to a negative value, which is the error code.

(3) Data types

	Word		Long-word		Floating		Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	\checkmark	\checkmark		—			—

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

(4) Example program

Receiving using the management number 1, execution flag R001, detail result code LWL0000, and a receive size of 1024 bytes, and performing a reception retry if no data is received:



(5) Error handling

If the initiated reception process succeeds, the system register is set to 0 and the [Details result code] is set to a value indicating the size of the received data. If it fails, the system register is set to 1 and the [Details result code] is set to the error number (negative value). Whether the initiated process has succeeded or not can be determined from the set value of the system register.

If the process has failed, get error cause information from the [Details result code]. If the [Details result code] is EWOULDBLOCK, you can re-issue the TRCV instruction to receive data.

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
Ι	Ι	Ι	_	_	

TSND TCP TRANSMISSION

(1) Input format

TSND S

where:

S: (Source) is a communication identifier, which is one of the following module-specific management numbers:

Management No.	Module name
1 to 16	CPU
17 to 32	ET.NET (main module)
33 to 48	ET.NET (submodule)

One module can communicate with a maximum of 16 destinations at the same time via TCP and UDP.

(2) Function

• Transmission by TCP

The TSND (TCP send) instruction transmits as much send data as specified by the [Send size] from the area specified by the [Send address] to a given socket, where the [Send size] and [Send address] are parameters that have been set in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window. This instruction ends its execution even if the initiated process is not completed. The result of the process is reported by storing appropriate values in a given system register, [Execution flag], and [Details result code], the latter two of which are parameters that have been set in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window.

Execution flag: Set to 1 if the initiated process is in progress; otherwise (i.e., it is completed), set to 0. When the initiated process is completed, its result is reported by setting the system register and [Details result code] to appropriate values. To obtain the information, be sure to monitor the [Execution flag] constantly until the process is complete.

Details result code: Set to an appropriate value at the end of the initiated process, the value that indicates the result of execution of the process. When the [Execution flag] is set to 0, get information from this [Details result code].

(3) Data types

	Word		Long-word		Floating		Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	\checkmark	\checkmark	_	_	-	-	

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

(4) Example program

Transmitting using the management number 1 and execution flag R001:



(5) Error handling

If the initiated transmission process succeeds, the system register and [Details result code] are both set to 0. If it fails, the system register is set to 1 and the [Details result code] is set to the error number (non-zero value).

Whether the initiated process has succeeded or not can be determined from the set value of the system register.

If the process has failed, get error cause information from the [Details result code].

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	Ν	Ζ	V
_	-	_	-	-	Ι

UOP OPEN UDP

(1) Input format

UOP S

where:

S: (Source) is a communication identifier, which is one of the following module-specific management numbers:

Management No.	Module name
1 to 16	CPU
17 to 32	ET.NET (main module)
33 to 48	ET.NET (submodule)

One module can communicate with a maximum of 16 destinations at the same time via TCP and UDP.

(2) Function

• Opening UDP

The UOP (UDP open) instruction opens a socket and assigns address information to that socket by using the self-port number that has been set as a parameter in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window. This instruction ends its execution even if the initiated process is not completed. The result of the process is reported by storing appropriate values in a given system register, [Execution flag], and [Details result code], the latter two of which are parameters that have been set in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window.

Execution flag: Set to 1 if the initiated process is in progress; otherwise (i.e., it is completed), set to 0. When the initiated process is completed, its result is reported by setting the system register and [Details result code] to appropriate values. To obtain the information, be sure to monitor the [Execution flag] constantly until the process is complete.

Details result code: Set to an appropriate value at the end of the initiated process, the value that indicates the result of execution of the process. When the [Execution flag] is set to 0, get information from this [Details result code].

(3) Data types

	Word		Long-word		Floating		Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	\checkmark	\checkmark		—	—	_	—

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

(4) Example program



Opening using the management number 1 and execution flag R001:

(5) Error handling

If opening UDP succeeds, the system register and [Details result code] are both set to 0. If it fails, the system register is set to 1 and the [Details result code] is set to the error number (non-zero value).

Whether the initiated process has succeeded or not can be determined from the set value of the system register.

If the process has failed, get error cause information from the [Details result code].

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	_	_	_	_	_

UCLO CLOSE UDP

(1) Input format

UCLO S

where:

S: (Source) is a communication identifier, which is one of the following module-specific management numbers:

Management No.	Module name
1 to 16	CPU
17 to 32	ET.NET (main module)
33 to 48	ET.NET (submodule)

One module can communicate with a maximum of 16 destinations at the same time via TCP and UDP.

(2) Function

• Closing UDP

The UCLO (UDP close) instruction logically disconnects a communication path and releases the socket. This instruction ends its execution even if the initiated process is not completed. The result of the process is reported by storing appropriate values in a given system register, [Execution flag], and [Details result code], the latter two of which are parameters that have been set in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window.

Execution flag: Set to 1 if the initiated process is in progress; otherwise (i.e., it is completed), set to 0. When the initiated process is completed, its result is reported by setting the system register and [Details result code] to appropriate values. To obtain the information, be sure to monitor the [Execution flag] constantly until the process is complete.

Details result code: Set to an appropriate value at the end of the initiated process, the value that indicates the result of execution of the process. When the [Execution flag] is set to 0, get information from this [Details result code].

(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long-word		Floa	Index	
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	\checkmark	\checkmark		_			

 $\sqrt{\cdot}$ May be specified.

(4) Example program

Closing using the management number 1 and execution flag R001:



(5) Error handling

If closing UDP succeeds, the system register and [Details result code] are both set to 0. If it fails, the system register is set to 1 and the [Details result code] is set to the error number (non-zero value).

Whether the initiated process has succeeded or not can be determined from the set value of the system register.

If the process has failed, get error cause information from the [Details result code].

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_		_	_	_	

URCV UDP RECEPTION

(1) Input format

URCV S

where:

S: (Source) is a communication identifier, which is one of the following module-specific management numbers:

Management No.	Module name
1 to 16	CPU
17 to 32	ET.NET (main module)
33 to 48	ET.NET (submodule)

One module can communicate with a maximum of 16 destinations at the same time via TCP and UDP.

(2) Function

• Reception by UDP

The URCV (UDP receive) instruction receives as much message data as specified by the [Receive size] from a given socket and stores the received data in the receive buffer area specified by the [Receive address], where the [Receive size] and [Receive address] are parameters that have been set in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window. This instruction ends its execution even if the initiated process is not completed. The result of the process is reported by storing appropriate values in a given system register, [Execution flag], and [Details result code], the latter two of which are parameters that have been set in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window.

If there is no data to be received at the time of its issuance, this instruction monitors the reception process for the time period specified by the [Receive timeout], which has been set in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window. If the timeout has elapsed with no data received, the reception process is terminated with the [Details result code] set to the value "EWOULDBLOCK". In this case, if you still want to receive data, re-issue this instruction.

Execution flag: Set to 1 if the initiated process is in progress; otherwise (i.e., it is completed), set to 0. When the initiated process is completed, its result is reported by setting the system register and [Details result code] to appropriate values. To obtain the information, be sure to monitor the [Execution flag] constantly until the process is complete.

Details result code: Set to a positive value if data is received. This positive value indicates the size of the received data. If the size of the received data is not equal to the [Receive size] value, one of the following takes place: If [Receive size] > size of received data:

II [Receive size] > size of received data:

All the received data is read in.

If [Receive size] < size of received data:

As much data as specified by the [Receive size] is read in from the received data. The rest of the received data is retained and can be read in by issuing the URCV instruction again.

If the reception process fails, the [Details result code] is set to a negative value, which is the error code.

(3) Data types

$\overline{}$	W	ord	Long-word		Floa	ıting	Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	\checkmark		_	_			—

 $\sqrt{\cdot}$ May be specified.

(4) Example program

Receiving using the management number 1, execution flag R001, and detail result code LWL0000:



(5) Error handling

If the initiated reception process succeeds, the system register is set to 0 and the [Details result code] is set to a value indicating the size of the received data. If it fails, the system register is set to 1 and the [Details result code] is set to the error number (negative value). Whether the initiated process has succeeded or not can be determined from the set value of the system register.

If the process has failed, get error cause information from the [Details result code]. If the [Details result code] is EWOULDBLOCK, you can re-issue the URCV instruction to receive data.

• Operation result flags

Х	E	Р	N	Ζ	V
		_			_

USND UDP TRANSMISSION

(1) Input format

USND S

where:

S: (Source) is a communication identifier, which is one of the following module-specific management numbers:

Management No.	Module name
1 to 16	CPU
17 to 32	ET.NET (main module)
33 to 48	ET.NET (submodule)

One module can communicate with a maximum of 16 destinations at the same time via TCP and UDP.

(2) Function

• Transmission by UDP

The USND (UDP send) instruction transmits as much send data as specified by the [Send size] from the send buffer area specified by the [Send address] to a given socket, where the [Send size] and [Send address] are parameters that have been set in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window. This instruction ends its execution even if the initiated process is not completed. The result of the process is reported by storing appropriate values in a given system register, [Execution flag], and [Details result code], the latter two of which are parameters that have been set in the [Set Ethernet Communication] window.

Execution flag: Set to 1 if the initiated process is in progress; otherwise (i.e., it is completed), set to 0. When the initiated process is completed, its result is reported by setting the system register and [Details result code] to appropriate values. To obtain the information, be sure to monitor the [Execution flag] constantly until the process is complete.

Details result code: Set to an appropriate value at the end of the initiated process, the value that indicates the result of execution of the process. When the [Execution flag] is set to 0, get information from this [Details result code].

(3) Data types

	W	ord	Long	-word	rd Floating		Index
	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	Register	Constant	specification
S	\checkmark	\checkmark	_	_	-	-	

 $\sqrt{}$: May be specified.

(4) Example program

Transmitting using the management number 1 and execution flag R001:



(5) Error handling

If the initiated transmission process succeeds, the system register and [Details result code] are both set to 0. If it fails, the system register is set to 1 and the [Details result code] is set to the error number (non-zero value). Whether the initiated process has succeeded or not can be determined from the set value of the system register.

If the process has failed, get error cause information from the [Details result code].

• Operation result flags

Х	Е	Р	N	Ζ	V
_	_	_	_	_	_

2.7.4 Sample programs

This section shows two sample programs each of which opens a socket, sends and receives data, and closes the socket, all by using Ethernet communication system extension functions. It is assumed that the sample programs are provided with the following parameter settings: the management number 1, execution flag R001, and detail result code LWL0000.

(1) TCP client





(2) TCP server





This Page Intentionally Left Blank

SUPPLEMENT A CHECKING OUT THE AVERAGE SCAN TIME

There are two methods available for finding out the average scan time used in ladder programs: 1) by using the sequence cycle monitoring function of the LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE (model S-7898-02) and 2) by adding a special circuit to the ladder program.

A.1 Check-out using the LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE

The LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE's sequence cycle monitoring function can be used to check out the instant value, maximum value, minimum value, and average value of scan times. The procedure is as described below.

To start the monitoring function, choose [Utility] – [Monitor control status] – [Sequence cycle monitor] from the LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE's menu.

For information on how to operate the sequence cycle monitor, refer to the *S10VE Software Manual Operation Ladder Diagram System for Windows*® (manual number SEE-3-131).

<[Sequence cycle monitor] window>

Sequence cycle monitor X Sequence cycle monitor display Log collection cycle 1000 ms of log collection 1000 ms Sequence cycle log display Sequence cycle time(Survey value) Instant value ms Average value ms Maximum value ms Close Sequence cycle log display File Change(F) Minimum value ms File Change(F) Setting value Maximum value 1000 ms Setting value Minimum value Setting value Minimum value 1000 ms Setting value Minimum value Mumer of times of a sampling						
Image: Sequence cycle monitor display ms Sequence cycle time(Survey value) Start(S) Image: Sequence cycle times of log collection 1000 ms Average value ms Clear(C) File preservation Maximum value ms Minimum value ms Close Sequence cycle log display Setting value Instant value Minimum value ms Close 1000 ms Setting value Minimum value Minimum value Minimum value Minimum value 0 Mumber of times of a sampling	Sequence cycle monitor					×
Minimum value ms Close Sequence cycle time ms Instant value 1000 Instant value Maximum value 1000 Instant value Maximum value 0 Number of times of a sampling	 Sequence cycle mon Log collection cycle Number of times of log collection File preservation 	itor display 1000 1000	ms	Sequence cycle time(Instant value Average value Maximum value	Survey value) — ms ms ms	Start(<u>S</u>) Clear(<u>C</u>) File Change(<u>F</u>)
Sequence cycle time 1000 Setting value Instant value Maximum value Minimum value Number of times of a sampling	C Sequence cycle log d	lisolav		Minimum value	ms	Close
0 Number of times of a sampling	Sequence cycle tim ms	e				Setting value Instant value Maximum value Minimum value
0					N	umber of times of a sampling
	0					

A.2 Check-out using a ladder program

It becomes possible to check out the average scan time in ladder programs if you add the following circuit to the ladder program. The average scan time obtained is the average of scan times (milliseconds) measured at 8-second intervals during the execution of the ladder program and is stored in FWBFF.



Figure A-1 Scan Time-Indicating Circuit